

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>61 397 522</b>	<b>61 970 226</b>	<b>16 711 405</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>15 343 051</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>15 776 205</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>12 369 078</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>60 199 739</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>12 107 878</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>12 879 054</b>	<b>12 873 065</b>	<b>3 832 304</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>3 074 320</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>3 036 595</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>3 058 015</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>13 001 234</b>	<b>101.0%</b>	<b>2 827 646</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 521 554	20 836 026	5 583 280	27.2%	5 138 807	25.0%	5 252 888	25.2%	4 784 720	23.0%	20 759 695	99.6%	4 750 781	100.9%	.7%
Service charges - water revenue	4 988 008	4 633 071	1 054 492	23.1%	1 151 005	23.1%	1 355 267	29.3%	1 218 150	26.3%	4 778 944	103.1%	651 995	91.2%	86.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 596 290	2 490 615	648 501	25.0%	599 734	23.1%	675 505	27.1%	627 858	25.2%	2 551 598	102.4%	429 666	93.0%	46.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 159 916	2 089 404	573 793	26.6%	508 138	23.5%	525 488	25.2%	508 277	24.3%	2 115 695	101.3%	448 421	96.6%	13.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	594 231	549 407	137 668	23.2%	118 565	20.0%	132 582	24.1%	128 380	23.4%	517 196	94.1%	81 747	76.7%	57.0%
Interest earned - external investments	1 363 614	1 383 725	391 173	28.7%	382 784	28.1%	463 861	33.5%	516 087	37.3%	1 753 905	126.8%	409 187	109.7%	26.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	537 009	572 175	141 700	26.4%	130 873	24.3%	146 678	25.5%	129 277	22.6%	547 328	95.7%	102 856	109.1%	25.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	61	-	5 305	-	3 189	-	9 026	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 156 205	2 087 844	431 259	20.0%	630 418	29.2%	618 508	29.6%	347 232	16.6%	2 027 417	97.1%	690 573	105.6%	(49.7%)
Licences and permits	120 945	102 443	26 225	21.7%	22 787	18.8%	23 744	23.2%	6 046	5.9%	78 801	76.9%	31 556	124.0%	(80.8%)
Agency services	808 327	846 480	171 023	21.2%	202 493	25.1%	227 548	26.9%	116 031	13.7%	717 095	84.7%	180 356	86.2%	(35.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 234 550	9 384 858	2 383 280	28.9%	2 191 222	26.6%	2 107 014	22.5%	2 107 014	22.5%	7 323 299	78.2%	1 175 442	88.5%	(45.4%)
Other revenue	4 230 536	4 020 444	1 229 719	30.7%	1 154 418	28.7%	1 195 484	29.7%	1 158 553	29.9%	3 840 174	95.3%	299 381	97.8%	(44.9%)
Grants	106 282	110 669	6 988	6.6%	35 038	33.0%	10 738	9.7%	125 560	113.5%	178 323	161.1%	31 270	153.1%	301.5%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>62 950 997</b>	<b>63 105 104</b>	<b>12 767 946</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>14 780 519</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>13 707 183</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>15 412 859</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>56 668 506</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>13 472 919</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>14.4%</b>
Employee related costs	20 710 312	20 732 137	4 325 329	20.9%	5 318 190	25.7%	4 721 553	22.8%	4 746 771	22.9%	19 121 843	92.2%	4 291 942	89.9%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	484 655	484 314	108 155	22.3%	109 546	22.6%	109 307	22.6%	123 649	25.5%	450 657	93.1%	111 302	93.6%	11.1%
Debt impairment	3 431 970	3 798 573	752 638	21.9%	782 121	22.8%	641 908	16.9%	1 137 566	29.9%	3 314 232	87.2%	668 194	77.1%	70.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 598 918	4 769 782	903 789	19.7%	1 022 350	22.2%	1 161 016	24.3%	1 053 347	22.1%	4 140 502	86.8%	877 925	84.4%	20.0%
Finance charges	1 337 155	1 250 390	259 492	19.4%	337 333	25.3%	253 561	20.1%	309 939	24.6%	1 160 926	92.3%	327 411	74.6%	(5.3%)
Bulk purchases	15 122 216	14 764 906	3 768 810	24.9%	3 306 259	21.9%	3 171 895	21.5%	4 103 583	27.8%	14 350 547	97.2%	2 872 126	83.8%	42.9%
Other Materials	2 490 169	2 350 621	405 230	16.3%	560 590	22.5%	500 356	21.3%	439 139	18.7%	1 905 316	81.1%	584 225	96.9%	(24.8%)
Contracted services	9 947 476	9 869 139	1 282 444	12.9%	2 308 361	23.2%	2 218 092	22.5%	2 431 856	24.6%	8 240 953	83.5%	2 672 659	88.2%	(9.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	648 226	879 340	124 500	19.2%	153 949	23.7%	99 655	11.3%	176 787	20.1%	554 892	63.1%	14 964	131.8%	24.5%
Other expenditure	4 150 661	4 131 234	831 523	20.0%	877 584	21.1%	824 111	19.9%	899 657	21.8%	3 423 875	83.1%	922 554	78.5%	(25.5%)
Losses	29 440	46 667	5 635	19.1%	3 434	12.3%	(4 271)	(6.4%)	(8 234)	(13.9%)	(8 234)	(6.4%)	3 088	92.5%	(399.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 553 476)</b>	<b>(1 134 878)</b>	<b>3 943 459</b>		<b>562 532</b>		<b>2 069 023</b>		<b>(3 043 781)</b>		<b>3 531 233</b>		<b>(1 365 041)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	3 900 514	3 782 142	185 225	5.3%	715 974	20.5%	785 885	18.7%	420 949	11.1%	1 811 322	53.6%	848 471	73.8%	(50.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	220 764	248 050	57 721	26.1%	49 710	31.6%	46 506	18.7%	54 236	21.9%	228 173	92.0%	60 567	142.9%	(10.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	5 639	-	-	64	-	-	-	93	1.7%	158	2.8%	4 075	60.3%	(97.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>2 167 802</b>	<b>2 900 954</b>	<b>4 186 405</b>		<b>1 348 181</b>		<b>2 821 434</b>		<b>(2 568 632)</b>		<b>5 787 387</b>		<b>(451 921)</b>		
Taxation	-	(56 896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 418)	11.3%	-	(6 418)	11.3%	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>2 167 802</b>	<b>2 957 850</b>	<b>4 186 405</b>		<b>1 348 181</b>		<b>2 821 434</b>		<b>(2 562 215)</b>		<b>5 793 804</b>		<b>(451 921)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>2 167 802</b>	<b>2 957 850</b>	<b>4 186 405</b>		<b>1 348 181</b>		<b>2 821 434</b>		<b>(2 562 215)</b>		<b>5 793 804</b>		<b>(451 921)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2 167 802</b>	<b>2 957 850</b>	<b>4 186 405</b>		<b>1 348 181</b>		<b>2 821 434</b>		<b>(2 562 215)</b>		<b>5 793 804</b>		<b>(451 921)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>11 076 082</b>	<b>9 367 491</b>	<b>395 307</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>719 970</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>851 181</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>1 402 894</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>3 441 352</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>1 188 636</b>	<b>31.0%</b>	<b>18.0%</b>
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>2 954 598</b>	<b>3 232 043</b>	<b>58 558</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>181 784</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>174 898</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>456 833</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>872 073</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>158 669</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>187.9%</b>
National Government	445 842	666 269	40 070	9.0%	169 957	38.1%	128 520	19.3%	126 161	18.9%	464 708	69.7%	141 925	110.0%	(11.1%)
Provincial Government	1 500	1 942	108	7.2%	255	17.0%	279	14.3%	247	12.7%	890	45.8%	405	192.5%	(39.0%)
District Municipality	69 422	66 581	2 958	4.3%	602	9.9%	734	1.1%	2 668	4.0%	4 962	10.5%	14 838	131.0%	(82.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	3 471 342	3 968 836	101 694	2.9%	352 597	10.2%	304 400	7.7%	585 911	14.8%	1 344 633	33.9%	315 837	36.9%	85.5%
Borrowing	6 063 818	3 854 864	109 237	1.8%	235 573	3.9%	382 074	9.9%	569 485	14.8%	1 296 370	33.6%	477 151	18.8%	19.4%
Internally generated funds	1 540 902	1 545 792	184 375	12.0%	203 799	13.2%	164 677	10.7%	247 498	16.0%	800 349	51.8%	395 648	70.0%	(37.4%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>12 592 579</b>	<b>10 797 376</b>	<b>364 341</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>819 242</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>902 419</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 549 930</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>3 635 932</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>1 229 220</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>26.1%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 628 778</b>	<b>1 410 848</b>	<b>84 850</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>82 624</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>150 823</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>263 042</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>581 338</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>157 718</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>66.8%</b>
Executive and Council	40 480	23 140	1 586	3.9%	1 714	4.2%	4 958	21.4%	7 341	31.7%	15 599	67.4%	6 540	97.5%	12.3%
Finance and administration	1 586 541	1 388 981	83 235	5.2%	80 901	5.1%	145 777	10.5%	255 702	18.4%	565 614	40.8%	151 161	28.4%	49.2%
Internal audit	1 757	728	29	1.7%	9	0.9%	88	12.1%	(1)	(1.8%)	125	17.2%	18	208.8%	(17.2%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>2 176 550</b>	<b>2 190 340</b>	<b>83 675</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>174 232</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>235 375</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>214 262</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>707 544</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>137 318</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>56.0%</b>
Community and Social Services	194 402	164 618	8 615	4.4%	17 719	9.1%	24 444	14.8%	27 773	16.9%	78 550	47.7%	33 537	75.0%	(17.2%)
Sport And Recreation	344 746	305 649	12 975	3.8%	22 616	6.6%	28 872	9.4%	35 786	11.7%	100 248	32.8%	(47 863)	48.5%	(174.8%)
Public Safety	471 095	374 342	28 699	6.1%	35 539	7.4%	100 049	26.7%	101 201	27.0%	264 987	70.8%	47 381	73.8%	113.6%
Housing	1 084 223	1 276 143	32 398	3.0%	92 822	8.6%	77 792	6.1%	38 721	3.0%	241 734	18.9%	99 825	32.2%	(61.2%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	8 687 564	9 679 454	1 683 458	19.4%	1 176 177	13.5%	1 976 778	20.4%	1 302 088	13.5%	6 138 501	63.4%	649 147	87.8%	100.6%
Property rates	1 287 404	1 181 175	830 478	64.5%	705 850	54.8%	1 342 869	113.7%	863 356	73.1%	3 742 753	316.9%	436 039	695.3%	98.0%
Service charges	3 445 154	4 588 921	259 194	7.5%	320 852	9.3%	475 019	10.4%	401 179	8.7%	1 456 244	31.7%	173 547	35.9%	131.1%
Other revenue	1 374 899	889 923	445 474	32.4%	22 824	1.7%	13 721	1.5%	10 103	1.1%	492 122	55.3%	7 739	5.8%	30.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 088 716	2 371 069	123 345	5.9%	75 791	3.6%	113 862	4.8%	4 687	2%	317 684	13.4%	3 583	7.7%	30.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	395 367	620 273	19 396	4.9%	45 286	11.5%	25 233	4.1%	2 819	5%	92 735	15.0%	6 480	1.8%	(56.5%)
Interest	69 358	28 092	5 370	7.7%	5 575	8.0%	6 074	21.6%	19 944	71.0%	36 963	131.6%	21 739	83.6%	(8.3%)
Dividends	28 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(54 763 130)	(54 318 134)	(11 075 665)	20.2%	(12 929 900)	23.6%	(11 871 121)	21.9%	(13 009 009)	23.9%	(48 885 694)	90.0%	(11 898 465)	86.7%	9.3%
Suppliers and employees	(52 798 052)	(52 207 251)	(10 492 503)	20.3%	(12 439 874)	23.6%	(11 520 041)	22.1%	(12 528 595)	24.0%	(47 181 013)	90.4%	(11 434 716)	86.7%	9.6%
Finance charges	(1 325 471)	(1 245 895)	(259 684)	19.6%	(337 373)	25.5%	(253 561)	20.4%	(309 287)	24.8%	(1 159 906)	93.1%	(325 710)	74.5%	(5.0%)
Transfers and grants	(639 607)	(864 988)	(123 477)	19.3%	(152 454)	23.9%	(97 518)	11.3%	(171 126)	19.8%	(544 775)	63.0%	(138 039)	132.7%	24.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(46 075 566)</b>	<b>(44 638 680)</b>	<b>(9 392 206)</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>(11 753 723)</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>(9 894 343)</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>(11 706 921)</b>	<b>26.2%</b>	<b>(42 747 193)</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>(11 249 310)</b>	<b>86.6%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	5 009 206	(2 339 610)	3 961 368	79.1%	(2 119 777)	(42.3%)	(542 488)	23.2%	2 799 760	(119.7%)	4 098 869	(175.2%)	3 357 690	19 314.9%	(16.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	16 288	8 162	3 695	22.7%	1 529	9.4%	851	10.4%	139	1.7%	6 215	78.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	190 292	(198 545)	24 784	13.0%	(289)	(2.9%)	(0)	-	63	0.7%	24 558	(12.4%)	(294)	(121.5%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 802 626	(2 149 227)	3 932 890	81.9%	(2 121 012)	(44.2%)	(543 339)	25.3%	2 799 558	(130.3%)	4 068 096	(189.3%)	3 357 984	(16.6%)	
Payments	(2 155 849)	(1 780 184)	(24 049)	1.1%	(52 655)	2.4%	(41 243)	2.3%	(30 880)	1.7%	(148 228)	8.3%	(45 267)	11.9%	(31.8%)
Capital assets	(2 155 849)	(1 780 184)	(24 049)	1.1%	(52 655)	2.4%	(41 243)	2.3%	(30 880)	1.7%	(148 228)	8.3%	(45 267)	11.9%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>2 853 356</b>	<b>(4 119 794)</b>	<b>3 937 319</b>	<b>138.0%</b>	<b>(2 171 826)</b>	<b>(76.1%)</b>	<b>(583 731)</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>2 768 880</b>	<b>(67.2%)</b>	<b>3 950 641</b>	<b>(95.9%)</b>	<b>3 312 423</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>(16.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	84 324	240 236	(321 140)	(380.8%)	(47 147)	(55.9%)	(15 046)	(6.3%)	(1 536)	(6%)	(384 869)	(160.2%)	17 364	-	(108.8%)
Short term loans	20 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	13 933	236 736	(321 140)	(2 304.9%)	(47 147)	(338.4%)	(15 046)	(6.4%)	(1 536)	(6%)	(384 869)	(162.6%)	17 364	-	
Payments	2 161	5 785	(353)	(16.4%)	34 919	1 616.2%	5 413	93.6%	45 623	788.7%	85 602	1 479.8%	18 641	924.2%	144.7%
Repayment of borrowing	2 161	5 785	(353)	(16.4%)	34 919	1 616.2%	5 413	93.6%	45 623	788.7%	85 602	1 479.8%	18 641	924.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>86 485</b>	<b>246 020</b>	<b>(321 493)</b>	<b>(371.7%)</b>	<b>(12 228)</b>	<b>(14.1%)</b>	<b>(9 633)</b>	<b>(3.9%)</b>	<b>44 087</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>(299 267)</b>	<b>(121.6%)</b>	<b>36 005</b>	<b>1 296.5%</b>	<b>22.4%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(43 135 725)</b>	<b>(48 512 453)</b>	<b>(5 776 381)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(13 937 777)</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>(10 487 707)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(8 893 953)</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>(39 095 819)</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>(7 900 890)</b>	<b>81.4%</b>	<b>12.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	4 179 637	5 702 555	1 442 962	34.5%	(4 520 099)	(108.1%)	(8 074 491)	(327.5%)	(28 315 431)	(696.5%)	1 442 962	25.3%	(30 045 233)	19.1%	(5.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(38 956 088)	(42 809 898)	(4 425 275)	11.4%	(18 553 089)	47.6%	(28 595 527)	66.3%	(25 267 694)	59.0%	(25 267 694)	59.0%	(37 844 433)	85.2%	(33.2%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	557 816	16.3%	142 081	4.1%	125 007	3.6%	2 606 048	76.0%	3 430 951	25.8%	70 618	2.1%	170 422	5.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 161 080	57.7%	174 114	8.7%	110 838	5.5%	566 114	28.1%	2 012 145	15.1%	40 605	2.0%	15 324	0.8%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 088 443	35.2%	211 060	6.8%	148 767	4.8%	1 643 434	53.2%	3 091 705	23.2%	66 538	2.2%	33 641	1.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	294 280	19.7%	72 942	5.1%	58 210	4.0%	1 024 500	71.1%	1 440 024	10.8%	71 638	5.0%	28 725	2.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	212 904	16.9%	59 773	4.7%	50 427	4.0%	940 372	74.4%	1 263 565	9.5%	59 640	4.7%	30 186	2.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	89 514	11.5%	15 003	1.9%	14 572	1.9%	656 769	84.7%	775 858	5.8%	8 520	1.1%	1 226	0.2%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	86 776	5.9%	43 185	2.9%	45 646	3.1%	1 299 485	88.1%	1 475 092	11.1%	387	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(3 246)	9.672.4%	138	(411.2%)	108	(315.4%)	2 969	(8 845.9%)	(64)	(1.4%)	39 780	(118 532.8%)	-	-
Other	(80 351)	44.4%	(23 740)	(18.6%)	(12 288)	(7.3%)	(53 763)	(29.7%)	(181 146)	(1.4%)	1 412	(9.9%)	20 918	(11.5%)
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 397 307</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>684 563</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>540 374</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>8 685 927</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>13 308 172</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>359 339</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>308 442</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	189 900	47.4%	51 992	13.0%	28 518	7.2%	129 002	33.4%	398 412	3.0%	1 586	4%	29	-
Commercial	1 428 125	52.0%	230 911	8.4%	163 361	5.9%	925 874	33.7%	2 748 271	20.7%	68 538	2.5%	19 648	0.7%
Households	1 673 546	18.0%	390 137	4.2%	309 049	3.3%	6 944 062	74.5%	9 316 793	70.0%	285 783	3.1%	288 394	3.1%
Other	106 736	12.6%	11 524	1.4%	39 446	4.7%	688 990	81.3%	844 695	6.3%	1 408	2%	370	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 397 307</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>684 563</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>540 374</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>8 685 927</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>13 308 172</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>357 315</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>308 442</b>	<b>2.3%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	224 416	81.7%	12 212	4.4%	13 418	4.9%	24 764	9.0%	274 811	43.5%
Bulk Water	874	59.7%	590	40.3%	-	-	-	-	1 463	2%
PAYE deductions	11 824	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 824	1.9%
VAT (output less input)	10 983	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 983	1.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	2%
Trade Creditors	268 614	92.7%	6 731	2.3%	1 037	4%	13 481	4.7%	289 862	45.9%
Auditor-General	(563)	(7.2%)	2 149	27.6%	51	7%	6 141	79.0%	7 777	1.2%
Other	26 234	79.2%	1 467	4.4%	662	2.0%	4 770	14.4%	33 133	5.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>542 382</b>	<b>85.9%</b>	<b>23 148</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>15 167</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>50 729</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>631 426</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: CATH TOWN (CPT)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2018/19					
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																			
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>41 094 542</b>	<b>41 348 488</b>	<b>11 272 619</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>10 991 930</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>11 047 439</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>8 601 275</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>41 913 263</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>8 661 505</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>(7.9%)</b>				
Property rates	9 916 685	9 897 154	2 480 630	25.0%	2 542 411	25.6%	2 474 281	25.0%	2 501 543	25.3%	10 084 865	101.1%	2 395 622	101.4%	4.7%				
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 623 146	14 044 248	3 907 174	28.7%	3 532 712	25.9%	3 539 025	25.2%	3 212 169	22.9%	14 191 082	101.0%	3 222 646	103.2%	(3.30)				
Service charges - water revenue	3 212 017	2 954 773	666 754	20.8%	732 320	22.8%	867 426	29.4%	795 100	26.9%	3 061 600	103.6%	251 335	90.8%	216.6%				
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 568 599	1 482 072	340 638	21.7%	377 467	24.1%	442 103	29.8%	408 797	27.6%	1 569 004	105.9%	252 960	89.6%	61.6%				
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 286 433	1 224 387	321 902	25.0%	321 969	25.0%	321 671	25.0%	307 190	25.1%	1 272 750	103.9%	308 909	94.6%	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment	459 882	425 633	113 856	24.8%	93 962	20.4%	110 895	26.1%	96 087	22.6%	414 799	97.5%	51 911	74.7%	85.1%				
Interest earned - external investments	919 395	926 334	317 154	34.5%	280 770	30.5%	362 392	39.1%	341 388	36.9%	1 301 683	140.5%	216 948	107.2%	57.4%				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	393 714	409 710	97 973	24.9%	93 201	23.7%	105 645	25.8%	111 600	27.2%	408 418	99.7%	72 525	106.0%	53.9%				
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 185 453	1 091 546	367 731	31.0%	487 956	41.2%	457 700	41.9%	258 731	23.7%	1 572 099	144.0%	600 411	142.1%	(56.9%)				
Licences and permits	82 219	65 276	16 725	20.3%	13 180	16.0%	13 880	21.3%	1 800	2.8%	45 884	69.8%	19 383	142.2%	(90.70)				
Agency services	217 672	218 745	56 636	26.0%	62 202	28.6%	64 383	29.4%	15 685	7.2%	198 907	90.9%	63 238	113.4%	(75.2%)				
Transfers and subsidies	4 806 082	5 290 814	1 483 150	30.9%	1 417 107	29.5%	1 251 155	23.6%	3 271 255	62.6%	4 478 627	84.6%	999 498	95.5%	(67.3%)				
Other revenue	3 379 513	3 270 291	1 099 445	32.5%	1 004 421	29.7%	1 029 235	31.5%	84 475	2.6%	3 271 976	98.4%	183 245	97.7%	(53.8%)				
Grants	43 733	47 505	2 652	6.1%	32 255	73.8%	7 450	16.1%	133 313	280.6%	175 870	370.2%	26 432	243.2%	404.4%				
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>42 099 244</b>	<b>41 847 167</b>	<b>8 834 704</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>10 068 871</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>9 350 381</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>11 019 648</b>	<b>26.3%</b>	<b>39 273 604</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>8 976 005</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>22.8%</b>				
Employee related costs	13 988 777	14 035 202	2 892 952	20.8%	3 602 154	25.9%	3 189 775	22.7%	3 218 354	22.9%	12 933 237	91.9%	2 889 221	88.9%	11.4%				
Remuneration of councillors	179 818	179 818	40 396	22.5%	40 872	22.7%	40 270	22.4%	46 005	25.6%	165 544	92.2%	40 126	95.1%	14.7%				
Debt impairment	2 341 928	2 486 769	577 024	24.6%	598 909	25.6%	473 898	19.1%	850 724	34.2%	2 500 565	100.6%	492 472	81.1%	72.7%				
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 065 250	3 229 705	740 114	24.1%	745 001	24.3%	748 929	23.2%	770 844	23.9%	3 004 888	93.0%	484 073	89.9%	59.2%				
Finance charges	790 756	800 316	190 503	24.1%	192 869	24.4%	190 301	23.8%	192 013	24.0%	765 886	95.6%	175 530	68.9%	9.2%				
Bulk purchases	10 092 401	9 743 389	2 525 799	25.0%	2 191 474	21.7%	2 074 226	21.3%	3 027 237	31.1%	9 819 028	100.8%	1 872 242	81.7%	61.7%				
Other Materials	1 653 442	1 489 103	281 331	17.0%	398 281	24.1%	346 520	23.3%	304 007	20.4%	1 330 139	89.3%	384 906	105.7%	(21.0%)				
Contracted services	7 273 811	7 010 137	970 579	13.3%	1 745 940	24.0%	1 725 409	24.6%	1 912 573	27.3%	6 354 500	90.6%	1 981 816	93.0%	(3.5%)				
Transfers and subsidies	374 860	520 811	96 592	25.8%	87 792	23.4%	70 666	13.6%	121 721	23.4%	376 770	72.3%	81 265	124.1%	49.8%				
Other expenditure	2 415 187	2 348 371	513 382	21.3%	461 945	19.1%	485 598	20.7%	596 489	25.4%	2 057 734	87.6%	572 911	78.6%	4.1%				
Losses	2 013	3 046	5 623	279.3%	3 313	164.6%	4 490	154.0%	(20 240)	(64.5%)	(6 414)	(217.1%)	1 143	644.9%	(1 871.0%)				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 004 701)</b>	<b>(498 679)</b>	<b>2 437 915</b>		<b>923 059</b>		<b>1 697 058</b>		<b>(2 418 373)</b>		<b>2 639 659</b>		<b>(314 501)</b>						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	2 211 385	2 284 438	123 333	5.6%	477 339	21.6%	843 654	37.3%	194 376	8.2%	1 438 101	61.0%	516 859	71.5%	(62.4%)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	167 616	157 498	44 804	26.7%	60 400	36.0%	35 783	22.7%	46 869	29.8%	187 657	119.3%	37 420	154.3%	25.3%				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940	-	(100.0%)				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 374 300</b>	<b>2 015 255</b>	<b>2 606 052</b>		<b>1 460 797</b>		<b>2 375 895</b>		<b>(2 177 127)</b>		<b>4 265 617</b>		<b>240 667</b>						
Taxation	-	(56 896)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 418)	11.3%	-	(6 418)	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 374 300</b>	<b>2 072 151</b>	<b>2 606 052</b>		<b>1 460 797</b>		<b>2 375 895</b>		<b>(2 170 710)</b>		<b>4 272 035</b>		<b>240 667</b>						
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 374 300</b>	<b>2 072 151</b>	<b>2 606 052</b>		<b>1 460 797</b>		<b>2 375 895</b>		<b>(2 170 710)</b>		<b>4 272 035</b>		<b>240 667</b>						
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 374 300</b>	<b>2 072 151</b>	<b>2 606 052</b>		<b>1 460 797</b>		<b>2 375 895</b>		<b>(2 170 710)</b>		<b>4 272 035</b>		<b>240 667</b>						

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20 to Q4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>7 225 660</b>	<b>5 724 329</b>	<b>33 122</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>132 351</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>314 014</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>634 479</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>1 113 967</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>211 655</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>199.8%</b>			
National Government	2 189 348	2 319 047	(10)	-	3 377	2%	28 741	1.2%	152 000	6.6%	184 107	7.9%	6 888	7%	2 106.9%			
Provincial Government	22 038	37 388	127	0.6%	813	3.7%	2 663	7.1%	11 753	31.4%	15 356	41.1%	1 752	4.6%	570.8%			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies,H&F)	53 700	42 137	(21)	-	(80)	(1)%	0	-	53	1%	(48)	(1)%	1 312	9.4%	(96.0%)			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 245 085	2 398 573	96	-	4 109	2%	31 404	1.3%	163 808	6.8%	199 415	8.3%	9 952	3%	1 546.0%			
Borrowing	4 917 495	3 263 160	33 026	0.7%	128 242	2.6%	282 610	8.7%	469 259	14.4%	913 137	28.0%	201 703	9.4%	132.6%			
Internally generated funds	42 479	62 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 415	2.3%	1 415	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)			
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>8 430 911</b>	<b>6 768 405</b>	<b>1 519</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>156 731</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>359 989</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>780 740</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>1 298 979</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>272 497</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>186.5%</b>			
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 120 012</b>	<b>1 000 622</b>	<b>12 542</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>53 395</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>158 292</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>223 475</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>447 703</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>138 714</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>			
Executive and Council	24 280	4 387	851	3.5%	774	3.2%	1 636	37.3%	1 285	29.3%	4 546	103.6%	798	56.4%	61.0%			
Finance and administration	1 095 600	995 683	11 691	1.1%	52 612	4.8%	158 569	15.7%	222 189	22.3%	443 661	44.5%	137 916	24.2%	61.1%			
Internal audit	331	522	9	-	9	0.6%	87	15.8%	87	15.8%	86	17.4%	206.1%	-	-			
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 540 786</b>	<b>1 416 804</b>	<b>16 841</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>33 961</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>111 670</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>136 360</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>298 832</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>24 885</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>448.0%</b>			
Community and Social Services	105 089	89 600	3 124	3.0%	6 780	6.5%	14 423	16.1%	20 121	22.5%	44 448	49.6%	6 675	22.5%	201.5%			
Sport And Recreation	141 792	121 209	148	0.1%	3 143	2.2%	8 095	10.31%	10 312	8.5%	21 699	17.9%	1 303	6.1%	691.7%			
Public Safety	343 405	240 414	12 512	3.6%	15 481	4.5%	83 618	34.8%	85 473	35.6%	197 074	82.0%	12 388	104.7%	594.5%			
Housing	889 063	899 243	343	0.4%	4 812	0.6%	14 415	2%	9 799	1.1%	16 368	1.8%	3 039	7%	222.4%			
Health	81 436	66 338	715	0.9%	3 745	4.6%	4 128	6.2%	10 655	16.1%	19 242	29.0%	1 562	5.9%	582.3%			
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>1 540 810</b>	<b>1 448 680</b>	<b>2 729</b>	<b>0.2%</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>40 532</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>287 544</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>339 225</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>27 207</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>956.9%</b>			
Planning and Development	157 720	128 531	1 699	1.1%	2 34													

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(36 690 052)	(36 127 647)	(7 504 515)	20.5%	(8 728 369)	23.8%	(8 117 980)	22.5%	(9 232 193)	25.6%	(33 583 057)	93.0%	(8 003 371)	87.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(35 524 437)	(34 806 020)	(7 217 420)	20.3%	(8 447 589)	23.8%	(7 857 897)	22.6%	(8 919 699)	25.6%	(32 442 605)	93.2%	(7 746 276)	87.5%	
Finance charges	(790 756)	(800 816)	(1 905 503)	24.1%	(1 929 969)	24.4%	(1 900 301)	23.8%	(1 920 013)	24.0%	(765 806)	95.6%	(175 830)	68.9%	
Transfers and grants	(374 860)	(520 811)	(196 592)	25.8%	(87 792)	23.4%	(69 781)	13.4%	(120 482)	23.1%	(374 646)	71.9%	(81 285)	124.1%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(36 690 052)</b>	<b>(36 127 647)</b>	<b>(7 504 515)</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>(8 728 369)</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(8 117 980)</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>(9 232 193)</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>(33 583 057)</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>(8 003 371)</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	5 061 402	(2 256 773)	3 962 486	78.3%	(2 183 037)	(43.1%)	(523 598)	23.2%	2 815 253	(124.7%)	4 071 104	(180.4%)	3 288 770	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	194 238	(168 968)	24 473	12.6%	(309)	(2%)	32	-	(17)	-	24 178	(14.3%)	(111)	(84.3%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	4 867 164	(2 087 805)	3 938 013	80.9%	(2 182 727)	(44.8%)	(523 630)	25.1%	2 815 271	(134.8%)	4 046 926	(193.8%)	3 288 881	(14.4%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>5 061 402</b>	<b>(2 256 773)</b>	<b>3 962 486</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>(2 183 037)</b>	<b>(43.1%)</b>	<b>(523 598)</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>2 815 253</b>	<b>(124.7%)</b>	<b>4 071 104</b>	<b>(180.4%)</b>	<b>3 288 770</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	(66 750)	117 813	(359 731)	538.9%	11 268	(16.9%)	(17 965)	(15.2%)	(764)	(6%)	(367 192)	(311.7%)	14 871	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(66 750)	117 813	(359 731)	538.9%	11 268	(16.9%)	(17 965)	(15.2%)	(764)	(6%)	(367 192)	(311.7%)	14 871	(105.1%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(66 750)</b>	<b>117 813</b>	<b>(359 731)</b>	<b>538.9%</b>	<b>11 268</b>	<b>(16.9%)</b>	<b>(17 965)</b>	<b>(15.2%)</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>(367 192)</b>	<b>(311.7%)</b>	<b>14 871</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(31 695 400)</b>	<b>(38 266 607)</b>	<b>(3 901 760)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>(10 900 137)</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>(8 659 543)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(6 417 704)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>(29 879 145)</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>(4 699 730)</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	-	-	-	(3 901 760)	-	(14 801 897)	-	(23 461 440)	-	(18 744 919)	-	(23 798 939)	(1.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(31 695 400)	(38 266 607)	(3 901 760)	12.3%	(14 801 897)	46.7%	(23 461 440)	61.3%	(18 744 919)	49.0%	(18 744 919)	49.0%	(28 498 669)	84.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	373 864	15.1%	95 441	3.9%	89 110	3.6%	1 912 808	77.4%	2 471 223	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	807 864	56.1%	125 444	8.7%	81 660	5.7%	425 869	29.6%	1 440 838	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	887 974	35.9%	172 795	7.0%	124 031	5.0%	1 288 173	52.1%	2 472 974	25.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	198 264	20.1%	49 465	5.0%	39 135	4.0%	701 156	71.0%	968 020	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	129 985	16.6%	34 665	4.4%	29 868	3.8%	586 308	75.1%	780 826	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	85 900	11.8%	12 689	1.7%	12 198	1.7%	616 984	84.8%	727 771	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	80 856	6.5%	40 458	3.2%	42 820	3.4%	1 081 931	86.8%	1 246 065	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(65 275)	-	(29 549)	-	(18 676)	-	(204 828)	-	(318 528)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 509 432</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>491 410</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>399 947</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>6 408 400</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>9 809 188</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	133 049	50.1%	33 675	12.7%	19 979	7.5%	78 870	29.7%	265 573	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 153 718	52.8%	191 183	8.8%	136 929	6.3%	702 572	32.2%	2 184 402	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 172 743	17.4%	264 931	3.9%	211 267	3.1%	5 087 183	75.5%	6 736 124	68.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	49 922	8.0%	1 621	0.3%	31 772	5.1%	539 775	86.6%	623 090	6.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 509 432</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>491 410</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>399 947</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>6 408 400</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>9 809 188</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(9 393)	99.6%	(2)	-	(17)	2%	(22)	2%	(9 435)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(9 393)</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>(9 435)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungelo Mbandazayo	021 400 1167
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: MATZIKAMA (WC011)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>397 255</b>	<b>395 120</b>	<b>91 557</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>77 060</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>76 284</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>52 756</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>297 657</b>	<b>75.3%</b>	<b>65 209</b>	<b>93.5%</b>		<b>(19.1%)</b>	
Property rates	52 085	52 085	18 415	35.4%	10 568	20.3%	10 621	20.4%	10 618	20.4%	50 221	96.4%	8 697	91.8%		22.1%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	152 259	146 146	30 589	20.1%	30 229	19.9%	30 549	20.9%	27 444	18.8%	118 811	81.3%	27 365	92.4%		3%	
Service charges - water revenue	23 456	21 854	5 000	21.7%	5 616	23.9%	4 796	21.9%	4 225	19.3%	19 727	90.3%	5 315	147.8%		(20.5%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	16 747	16 747	4 276	25.5%	4 112	24.6%	4 084	24.3%	3 968	23.7%	16 420	98.0%	3 824	96.0%		3.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 103	17 575	4 458	25.1%	4 355	25.3%	4 303	24.5%	4 301	24.5%	17 397	98.0%	3 779	94.4%		13.8%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 249	2 104	481	21.4%	525	23.3%	453	21.5%	223	10.6%	1 681	79.9%	486	152.0%		(54.1%)	
Interest earned - external investments	3 716	2 010	619	16.7%	351	9.5%	166	8.3%	215	10.7%	1 352	67.3%	862	202.5%		(75.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 644	4 994	919	19.8%	1 455	31.3%	1 523	30.5%	(22)	(4%)	3 875	77.6%	1 406	149.2%		(101.6%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16 616	16 616	829	5.0%	719	4.3%	658	4.0%	138	0.8%	2 344	14.1%	861	169.7%		(83.9%)	
Licences and permits	1 185	1 000	241	20.3%	223	18.8%	383	38.3%	79	7.9%	926	92.6%	269	89.7%		(70.5%)	
Agency services	3 718	4 018	1 127	30.3%	858	23.1%	560	13.9%	139	3.5%	2 684	66.8%	1 329	115.1%		(89.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	71 587	74 111	23 640	33.0%	16 016	22.4%	16 966	22.9%	566	0.8%	57 188	77.2%	10 223	92.4%		(94.5%)	
Other revenue	5 392	15 372	628	11.6%	1 725	32.0%	738	4.7%	114	1.1%	3 463	22.0%	787	74.7%		(77.8%)	
Gains	26 500	20 087	45	2%	328	1.2%	506	2.5%	688	3.4%	1 566	7.8%	6	1.4%		10 857.9%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>398 365</b>	<b>394 982</b>	<b>72 433</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>92 480</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>76 312</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>82 447</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>323 672</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>98 225</b>	<b>99.2%</b>		<b>(16.1%)</b>	
Employee related costs	158 446	160 884	34 628	21.7%	45 642	28.8%	37 573	23.4%	35 767	22.2%	153 430	95.4%	34 551	109.1%		3.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 552	7 341	1 737	23.0%	1 702	22.5%	1 717	23.4%	2 013	27.4%	7 169	97.7%	1 754	96.0%		14.8%	
Debt impairment	19 726	19 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 079	17 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	9 373	6 779	247	2.6%	1 158	12.3%	219	2.5%	983	11.2%	2 688	29.7%	16 377	109.0%		(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	109 049	108 049	24 220	22.2%	27 031	24.8%	30 092	27.9%	29 050	26.9%	110 394	102.2%	29 641	99.7%		(2.0%)	
Other Materials	17 648	15 325	2 001	11.3%	2 110	12.0%	1 793	11.7%	1 507	9.8%	7 410	48.4%	3 222	83.9%		(53.2%)	
Contracted services	17 695	22 592	2 491	14.1%	3 359	19.0%	2 361	10.5%	5 595	24.8%	13 806	61.1%	3 702	86.0%		51.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	2 633	2 407	345	13.1%	716	27.2%	50	2.1%	401	16.6%	1 512	62.8%	321	82.6%		24.9%	
Other expenditure	37 165	32 600	7 194	19.4%	10 511	28.3%	2 508	7.7%	7 131	21.9%	27 345	83.9%	8 052	131.1%		(11.4%)	
Losses	-	-	(231)	-	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 110)</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>19 124</b>		<b>(15 420)</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>(29 691)</b>		<b>(26 015)</b>		<b>(33 016)</b>				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	75 375	91 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 882	141.6%		(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Deparim Agencies, H&F)	6 062	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665	52.7%		(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>100 105</b>	<b>19 124</b>		<b>(15 420)</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>(29 691)</b>		<b>(26 015)</b>		<b>20 531</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>100 105</b>	<b>19 124</b>		<b>(15 420)</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>(29 691)</b>		<b>(26 015)</b>		<b>20 531</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>100 105</b>	<b>19 124</b>		<b>(15 420)</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>(29 691)</b>		<b>(26 015)</b>		<b>20 531</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>80 828</b>	<b>100 105</b>	<b>19 124</b>		<b>(15 420)</b>		<b>(28)</b>		<b>(29 691)</b>		<b>(26 015)</b>		<b>20 531</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>59 307</b>	<b>95 292</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>29 938</b>	<b>50.5%</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>20 430</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>74 596</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>(140 917)</b>	<b>(44.2%)</b>		<b>(114.5%)</b>
National Government	25 757	61 792	3 096	12.0%	18 147	70.5%	8 404	13.6%	13 333	21.6%	42 980	69.6%	(97 502)	35.4%		(113.7%)
Provincial Government	18 020	21 115	7 511	41.7%	10 547	58.5%	509	2.4%	5 821	27.6%	24 388	115.5%	15 014	219.0%		(61.2%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Deparim Agencies, H&F)	4 800	8 785	2 979	62.1%	569	11.9%	-	-	33	4%	3 581	40.8%	-	-		(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	48 577	91 692	13 585	28.0%	29 263	60.2%	8 914	9.7%	19 187	20.9%	70 949	77.4%	(82 488)	68.6%		(123.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 643	95.7%		(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	10 730	3 600	414	3.9%	675	6.3%	1 316	36.6%	1 243	34.5%	3 647	101.3%	(63 072)	(1 350.9%)		(102.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>91 455</b>	<b>100 026</b>	<b>13 999</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>29 938</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>10 229</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>20 430</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>74 596</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>(168 671)</b>	<b>(86.8%)</b>		<b>(112.1%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>(2 017)</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>(20.5%)</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>(41.7%)</b>	<b>(30 290)</b>	<b>(1 837.9%)</b>		<b>(100.4%)</b>
Executive and Council	750	261	65	8.7%	43	5.8%	4	1.6%	8	3.2%	121	46.4%	143	65.3%		(94.1%)
Finance and administration	2 150	(2 278)	62	2.9%	125	5.8%	409	(17.9%)	125	(5.5%)	721	(31.6%)	(30 433)	(4 284.9%)		(100.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>9 583</b>	<b>26 997</b>	<b>5 311</b>	<b>55.4%</b>	<b>6 345</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>3 039</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>15 246</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>(103 566)</b>	<b>(174.7%)</b>		<b>(102.9%)</b>
Community and Social Services	1 701	2 185	40	2.3%	47	2.8%	101	4.6%	58	2.6%	246	11.2%	380	66.1%		(84.8%)
Sport And Recreation	6 222	5 511	378	6.1%	313	5.0%	32	0.6%	-	-	723	13.1%	(103 934)	(344.0%)		(100.0%)
Public Safety	1 660	1 381	92	5.5%	133	8.0%	418	30.3%	48	4.9%	710	51.5%	(12)	-		(642.7%)
Housing	-	17 920	4 801	-	5 852	-	-	-	2 914	16.3%	13 567	75.7%	-	-		(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>30 742</b>	<b>12 938</b>	<b>1 499</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>922</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>10 427</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>(2 352)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>		<b>(161.9%)</b>
Planning and Development	389	97	40	10.2%	47	12.2%	(28)	(28.8%)	-	-	59	61.2%	23	50.0%		(100.0%)
Road Transport	30 353	12 841	1 459	4.8%	6 504	21.4%	950	7.4%	1 455	11.3%	10 368	80.7%	(2 375)	39.6%		(161.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>48 200</b>	<b>62 103</b>	<b>7 062</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>16 688</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>8 343</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>15 802</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>48 076</b>	<b>77.4%</b>	<b>(32 463)</b>	<b>(80.9%)</b>		<b>(148.7%)</b>
Energy sources	7 810	7 810	702	9.9%	2 160	27.7%	665	8.5%	894	11.4%	4 496	57.6%	(4 074)	(59.0%)		(121.9%)
Water Management	18 915	32 885	6 195	32.8%	7 388	39.1%	2 272	6.9%	9 341	28.4%	25 196	76.6%	(13 922)	(61.0%)		(167.1%)
Waste Water Management	21 375	21 408	90	4%	7 320	34.2%	5 408	25.3%	5 567	26.0%	18 384	85.9%	(15 713)	(95.3%)		(135.4%)
Waste Management	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 246	76.5%		(100.0%)
Other	30	6	1	3.0%	5	17.6%	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	-	-		-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	350 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	47 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	204 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	71 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	26 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(353 487)	(351 831)	(72 664)	20.6%	(92 249)	26.1%	(76 312)	21.7%	(82 447)	23.4%	(323 672)	92.0%	(81 848)	102.4%			.7%
Suppliers and employees	(347 555)	(346 791)	(72 072)	20.7%	(90 376)	26.0%	(76 043)	21.9%	(81 063)	23.4%	(319 553)	92.1%	(80 922)	105.6%			.2%
Finance charges	(3 299)	(2 633)	(247)	7.5%	(1 158)	35.1%	(219)	8.3%	(983)	37.3%	(2 606)	99.0%	(605)	17.3%			62.4%
Transfers and grants	(2 633)	(2 407)	(345)	13.1%	(716)	27.2%	(50)	1.9%	(401)	16.6%	(1 512)	62.8%	(321)	82.6%			24.9%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(2 526)	(351 831)	(72 664)	2 877.1%	(92 249)	3 652.6%	(76 312)	21.7%	(82 447)	23.4%	(323 672)	92.0%	(81 848)	102.4%			.7%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	11 155	(128)	(7)	(1%)	97	9%	(38)	30.0%	31	(23.9%)	82	(63.9%)	(152)	-	-	-	(120.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	11 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	128	(128)	(7)	(5.4%)	97	75.4%	(38)	30.0%	31	(23.9%)	82	(63.9%)	(152)	-	-	-	(120.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(91 455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(91 455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(80 301)	(128)	(7)	-	97	(1%)	(38)	30.0%	31	(23.9%)	82	(63.9%)	(152)	-	-	-	(120.1%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	36 546	16 154	(959)	(2.6%)	(4)	-	(6)	-	5	-	(964)	(6.0%)	(4 829)	-	-	-	(100.1%)
Short term loans	20 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	16 154	16 154	(959)	(5.9%)	(4)	-	(6)	-	5	-	(964)	(6.0%)	(4 829)	-	-	-	(100.1%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	2 521	-	2 459	-	423	-	2 567	-	7 971	-	7 971	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	2 521	-	2 459	-	423	-	2 567	-	7 971	-	7 971	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	36 546	16 154	1 562	4.3%	2 455	6.7%	418	2.6%	2 572	15.9%	7 007	43.4%	(4 829)	-	-	-	(153.3%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(46 281)	(335 805)	(71 109)	153.6%	(89 697)	193.8%	(75 933)	22.6%	(79 844)	23.8%	(316 583)	94.3%	(86 829)	104.2%			(8.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	24 599	(115 222)	-	-	(71 986)	(289.0%)	(160 752)	136.0%	(236 685)	200.2%	(202 212)	173.0%	(229 212)	229.2%			3.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(21 687)	(454 027)	(71 075)	327.7%	(160 752)	741.2%	(236 685)	52.1%	(316 529)	69.7%	(316 529)	69.7%	(318 182)	111.7%			(5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days						31 - 60 Days						61 - 90 Days						Over 90 Days						Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors			Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy			
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																																	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 648	10.6%	781	5.0%	634	4.1%	12 523	80.3%	15 586	15.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 072	51.7%	1 912	16.3%	614	5.2%	3 153	26.8%	11 751	11.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 447	19.2%	1 601	8.9%	901	5.0%	12 026	66.9%	17 975	17.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 558	9.1%	1 003	5.9%	821	4.8%	13 718	80.2%	17 100	17.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 672	9.2%	1 013	5.6%	810	4.4%	14 744	80.8%	18 238	18.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	76	24.2%	44	13.9%	21	6.7%	174	55.2%	315	3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	26	3%	9	1%	9	1%	8 147	99.5%	8 191	8.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(2 485)	(21.5%)	108	9%	46	4%	13 916	120.1%	11 585	11.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	12 014	11.9%	6 469	6.4%	3 857	3.8%	78 402	77.8%	100 742	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																																	
Organs of State	865	22.8%	733	19.3%	187	4.9%	2 018	53.1%	3 803	3.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial	2 905	48.5%	1 066	17.8%	272	4.5%	1 746	29.1%	5 989	5.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	5 199	7.1%	3 513	4.8%	2 690	3.7%	61 981	84.5%	73 383	72.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 044	17.3%	1 158	6.6%	708	4.0%	12 657	72.1%	17 567	17.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	12 014	11.9%	6 469	6.4%	3 857	3.8%	78 402	77.8%	100 742	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	9 917	41.1%	8 207	34.0%	6 033	25.0%	(11)	-	24 145	55.8%
Bulk Water	373	38.7%	590	61.3%	-	-	-	-	962	2.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 581	67.3%	2 692	27.6%	315	3.2%	184	1.9%	9 773	22.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 411	76.1%	1 244	14.8%	624	7.4%	149	1.8%	8 428	19.5%
<b>Total</b>	23 282	53.8%	12 733	29.4%	6 971	16.1%	322	.7%	43 309	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan'ful Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	201 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	46 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	154 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(285 132)	(293 359)	(51 890)	18.2%	(69 299)	24.3%	(67 144)	22.9%	(61 870)	21.1%	(250 203)	85.3%	(58 245)	96.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(272 562)	(280 046)	(49 385)	18.1%	(68 164)	25.0%	(64 453)	23.0%	(58 174)	20.8%	(240 176)	85.8%	(56 096)	97.2%	
Finance charges	(8 449)	(8 652)	(2 487)	29.4%	(1 026)	12.1%	(2 440)	28.2%	(1 846)	21.3%	(7 799)	90.1%	(1 832)	86.8%	
Transfers and grants	(4 121)	(4 662)	(177)	4%	(159)	2.7%	(252)	5.4%	(1 849)	39.7%	(2 227)	47.8%	(317)	137.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(83 746)	(293 359)	(51 890)	62.0%	(69 299)	82.7%	(67 144)	22.9%	(61 870)	21.1%	(250 203)	85.3%	(58 245)	96.9%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	(37)	37	53 085	(144 131.1%)	(53 077)	144 109.8%	6	16.1%	(20)	(53.5%)	(6)	(16.0%)	(898)	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(37)	37	53 085	(144 131.1%)	(53 077)	144 109.8%	6	16.1%	(20)	(53.5%)	(6)	(16.0%)	(898)	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(37)	37	53 085	(144 131.1%)	(53 077)	144 109.8%	6	16.1%	(20)	(53.5%)	(6)	(16.0%)	(898)	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(83 783)	(293 323)	1 195	(1.4%)	(122 376)	146.1%	(67 138)	22.9%	(61 889)	21.1%	(250 209)	85.3%	(59 143)	97.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	18 684	18 494	4	-	1 199	3.9%	(121 176)	(65.2%)	(188 315)	(1 018.2%)	4	-	(169 957)	(1.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(65 100)	(274 829)	1 199	(2.3%)	(121 176)	228.8%	(188 315)	68.5%	(250 204)	91.0%	(250 204)	91.0%	(232 789)	109.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 067	8.1%	2 089	5.5%	1 317	3.5%	31 510	83.0%	37 984	29.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 082	34.4%	2 490	12.1%	1 213	5.9%	9 801	47.6%	20 587	15.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 595	10.9%	2 052	6.3%	1 486	4.5%	25 811	78.3%	32 974	25.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 296	7.2%	650	3.6%	551	3.1%	15 554	80.2%	18 052	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 328	9.2%	734	5.1%	611	4.2%	11 735	81.4%	14 409	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	618	7.8%	485	6.1%	462	5.8%	6 395	80.3%	7 959	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(602)	26.3%	25	(2.3%)	8	(5%)	(1 172)	76.5%	(1 530)	(1.2%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>16 585</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>8 567</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>5 647</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>99 644</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>130 444</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	840	25.4%	572	17.3%	342	10.3%	1 556	47.0%	3 310	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 776	20.4%	2 756	7.2%	1 537	4.0%	26 087	68.4%	38 156	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 677	8.7%	5 065	5.8%	3 669	4.2%	71 385	81.3%	87 797	67.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	292	24.7%	173	14.7%	100	8.5%	616	52.1%	1 181	9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>16 585</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>8 567</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>5 647</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>99 644</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>130 444</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 528	10.9%	84	4%	6 806	29.5%	13 680	59.2%	23 098	89.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 749	94.0%	113	6.0%	-	-	-	-	1 862	7.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	747	97.3%	0	1%	-	-	20	2.6%	768	3.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 024</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>6 806</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>25 727</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Sillment	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald Sears (acting)	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	231 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	69 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	162 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(331 739)	(337 861)	(70 841)	21.4%	(74 869)	22.6%	(62 271)	18.4%	(80 710)	23.9%	(288 691)	85.4%	(81 299)	92.0%	(73)		(7.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(311 743)	(315 822)	(66 156)	21.2%	(72 159)	23.1%	(61 208)	19.4%	(74 563)	23.6%	(274 086)	86.8%	(76 149)	94.1%	(2.1%)		(2.1%)
Finance charges	(13 968)	(15 711)	(1 756)	12.6%	(2 035)	14.6%	(1 466)	4.5%	(4 656)	29.6%	(8 448)	53.8%	(4 194)	45.6%	11.0%		11.0%
Transfers and grants	(6 028)	(6 328)	(2 929)	48.6%	(675)	11.2%	(1 062)	16.8%	(1 492)	23.6%	(6 157)	97.3%	(958)	100.9%	56.0%		56.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(99 973)	(337 861)	(70 841)	70.9%	(74 869)	74.9%	(62 271)	18.4%	(80 710)	23.9%	(288 691)	85.4%	(81 299)	92.0%	(73)		(7.3%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(163)	163	20	(12.4%)	(7)	4.2%	(8)	(5.0%)	31	18.9%	36	22.1%	(19)	-	-	-	(264.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(163)	163	20	(12.4%)	(7)	4.2%	(8)	(5.0%)	31	18.9%	36	22.1%	(19)	-	-	-	(264.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(163)	163	20	(12.4%)	(7)	4.2%	(8)	(5.0%)	31	18.9%	36	22.1%	(19)	-	-	-	(264.1%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	1 588	(1 588)	88	5.5%	(150)	(9.4%)	69	(4.3%)	2	(1.1%)	9	(6%)	(943)	-	-	-	(100.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 588	(1 588)	88	5.5%	(150)	(9.4%)	69	(4.3%)	2	(1.1%)	9	(6%)	(943)	-	-	-	(100.2%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	1 588	(1 588)	88	5.5%	(150)	(9.4%)	69	(4.3%)	2	(1.1%)	9	(6%)	(943)	-	-	-	(100.2%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(98 548)	(339 286)	(70 733)	71.8%	(75 025)	76.1%	(62 210)	18.3%	(80 678)	23.8%	(288 646)	85.1%	(82 260)	92.0%	(1.9%)		(1.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	112 256	181 016	53	-	(70 609)	(63.9%)	(145 758)	(87.3%)	(208 023)	(124.6%)	53	-	(188 131)	-	-	-	5.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	13 658	(172 270)	(70 641)	(517.2%)	(145 713)	(1 066.8%)	(208 015)	120.7%	(288 648)	167.6%	(288 648)	167.6%	(288 354)	93.5%	3.0%		3.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days								31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy			
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																						
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 702	15.3%	2 183	12.4%	622	3.5%	12 113	68.7%	17 620	13.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 237	35.5%	1 328	7.5%	811	4.6%	9 215	52.4%	17 592	13.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 684	32.5%	2 502	6.2%	1 349	3.3%	23 357	58.0%	40 292	31.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 467	9.4%	774	5.0%	563	3.6%	12 189	82.0%	15 593	12.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 500	10.4%	1 279	5.3%	873	3.6%	19 304	80.6%	23 956	18.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	643	4.3%	560	3.8%	627	4.2%	13 017	87.7%	14 847	11.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(4 002)	(731.7%)	220	(40.3%)	87	(15.8%)	3 148	(575.6%)	(547)	(4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>22 631</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>8 846</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>4 931</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>92 943</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>129 352</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																						
Organs of State	(89)	(8.1%)	61	5.5%	35	3.2%	1 092	99.4%	1 098	8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 031	39.3%	872	11.3%	390	5.1%	3 414	44.3%	7 707	6.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 024	7.1%	5 357	6.3%	3 050	3.6%	70 588	83.0%	85 019	65.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 666	38.5%	2 556	7.2%	1 456	4.1%	17 649	50.2%	35 528	27.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>22 631</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>8 846</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>4 931</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>92 943</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>129 352</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde (Hanlie)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Mr Markus Wust	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>1 072 299</b>	<b>1 043 462</b>	<b>309 728</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>315 808</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>297 637</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>231 183</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>1 154 357</b>	<b>110.6%</b>	<b>238 114</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>(2.9%)</b>
Receipts	212 717	216 519	58 328	27.4%	57 218	26.9%	54 999	25.4%	51 215	23.7%	221 760	102.4%	46 909	93.6%	9.2%
Property rates	639 954	636 526	189 282	29.6%	203 020	31.7%	178 284	28.0%	174 542	27.4%	745 127	117.1%	174 985	111.0%	(3%)
Service charges	39 100	22 658	6 285	16.1%	8 466	21.7%	7 370	32.5%	1 868	8.2%	23 989	105.9%	6 014	60.8%	(68.9%)
Other revenue	145 977	114 211	45 557	31.2%	36 756	25.2%	45 674	40.0%	3 558	3.1%	131 545	115.2%	3 725	80.4%	(4.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 071	48 657	10 276	33.1%	10 348	33.3%	11 311	33.2%	-	-	31 935	65.6%	6 480	19.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 481	4 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(1 014 644)	(968 547)	(203 257)	20.0%	(235 317)	23.2%	(218 080)	22.5%	(202 806)	20.9%	(859 460)	88.7%	(220 398)	85.6%	(8.0%)
Payments	(982 124)	(941 275)	(197 099)	20.1%	(228 438)	23.3%	(211 007)	22.4%	(196 827)	20.9%	(833 371)	88.5%	(209 762)	85.0%	(6.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(28 494)	(22 852)	(5 347)	18.8%	(6 071)	21.3%	(5 658)	24.8%	(5 690)	24.9%	(22 765)	99.6%	(9 623)	113.7%	(40.9%)
Finance charges	(4 025)	(4 420)	(811)	20.1%	(859)	20.1%	(1 415)	32.0%	(299)	6.5%	(3 324)	75.2%	(1 013)	85.8%	(71.5%)
Transfers and grants	57 455	74 915	186 472	184.7%	80 491	139.6%	79 557	106.2%	28 377	37.9%	294 897	393.6%	17 716	194.5%	60.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>57 455</b>	<b>74 915</b>	<b>186 472</b>	<b>184.7%</b>	<b>80 491</b>	<b>139.6%</b>	<b>79 557</b>	<b>106.2%</b>	<b>28 377</b>	<b>37.9%</b>	<b>294 897</b>	<b>393.6%</b>	<b>17 716</b>	<b>194.5%</b>	<b>60.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>2 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Receipts	2 773	2 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(323 720)	(299 872)	(24 049)	7.4%	(52 055)	16.1%	(45 643)	15.2%	(29 071)	9.7%	(150 818)	50.3%	(49 180)	72.2%	(40.9%)
Capital assets	(323 720)	(299 872)	(24 049)	7.4%	(52 055)	16.1%	(45 643)	15.2%	(29 071)	9.7%	(150 818)	50.3%	(49 180)	72.2%	(40.9%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(320 947)</b>	<b>(297 798)</b>	<b>(24 049)</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>(52 055)</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>(45 643)</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>(29 071)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(150 818)</b>	<b>50.6%</b>	<b>(49 180)</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>(40.9%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 867</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>(1 942)</b>	<b>(104.0%)</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>827.2%</b>	<b>(1 253)</b>	<b>(943.9%)</b>	<b>(1 983)</b>	<b>(1 493.7%)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 689.5%)</b>
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 867	133	(1 942)	(104.0%)	114	6.1%	1 098	827.2%	(1 253)	(943.9%)	(1 983)	(1 493.7%)	48	-	(2 689.5%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(561)	(694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 370)	2.6%	(100.0%)
Payments	(694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 370)	2.6%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 306	133	(1 942)	(148.7%)	114	8.7%	1 098	827.2%	(1 253)	(943.9%)	(1 983)	(1 493.7%)	(4 321)	13.4%	(71.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>(1 942)</b>	<b>(148.7%)</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>827.2%</b>	<b>(1 253)</b>	<b>(943.9%)</b>	<b>(1 983)</b>	<b>(1 493.7%)</b>	<b>(4 321)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(71.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(261 986)</b>	<b>(222 751)</b>	<b>80 481</b>	<b>(30.7%)</b>	<b>28 549</b>	<b>(10.9%)</b>	<b>35 013</b>	<b>(15.7%)</b>	<b>(1 946)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>142 096</b>	<b>(63.8%)</b>	<b>(35 785)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>(94.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	696 642	600 243	600 243	86.2%	680 733	97.7%	709 272	113.2%	744 285	124.0%	600 243	100.0%	649 454	125.2%	14.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	434 656	377 492	680 723	156.6%	709 272	163.2%	744 285	197.2%	742 339	196.7%	742 339	196.7%	613 669	208.5%	21.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 904	23.8%	4 562	6.8%	2 336	3.5%	44 104	65.9%	66 906	25.6%	0	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 817	70.3%	3 090	11.0%	1 342	4.8%	3 958	14.0%	28 206	10.8%	0	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	13 896	24.3%	3 367	5.9%	2 387	4.2%	37 477	65.6%	57 127	21.8%	0	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 131	17.3%	1 407	4.6%	1 027	3.5%	22 040	74.4%	29 464	11.3%	0	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 595	16.9%	1 889	5.7%	1 366	4.1%	24 189	73.2%	33 039	12.6%	0	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	3%	4	3%	4	3%	1 456	99.1%	1 469	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	947	2.3%	1 018	2.4%	1 008	2.4%	38 800	92.9%	41 774	16.0%	(276)	(7%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	203	5.7%	64	1.8%	23	7%	3 253	91.8%	3 543	1.4%	2	1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>61 498</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>15 403</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>9 494</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>175 275</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>261 670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(273)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 636	26.3%	3 471	25.1%	812	5.9%	5 931	42.8%	13 850	5.3%	(1)	-	-	-
Commercial	25 482	39.1%	3 763	5.8%	2 587	4.0%	33 258	51.1%	65 090	24.9%	(230)	(4%)	-	-
Households	32 380	17.7%	8 170	4.5%	6 095	3.3%	136 086	74.5%	182 730	69.8%	(42)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>61 498</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>15 403</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>9 494</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>175 275</b>	<b>67.0%</b>	<b>261 670</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(273)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 657	98.8%	2	-	93	1.2%	-	-	7 752	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 657</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 752</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Heinrich Francois William Mettler	022 701 7098
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 6977

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	720 466	747 754	572 524	79.5%	221 698	30.8%	189 275	25.3%	137 867	18.4%	1 121 364	150.0%	2 396	-	-	5 654.6%	
Property rates	115 225	120 517	20 991	18.2%	26 274	22.8%	25 525	21.2%	23 942	19.9%	96 752	80.3%	2	-	-	1 312 163.1%	
Service charges	395 843	398 727	45 746	16.6%	114 433	28.9%	113 998	28.6%	107 045	26.9%	401 241	100.6%	4	-	-	2 579 774.0%	
Other revenue	29 572	29 586	432 916	1463.9%	6 418	21.7%	6 191	20.9%	1 946	6.6%	447 471	1512.4%	633	-	-	207.5%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 666	118 473	41 819	37.1%	38 165	33.9%	28 333	23.9%	1 182	1.0%	109 500	92.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	67 161	80 451	9 120	13.6%	34 938	52.0%	13 893	17.3%	2 819	3.5%	60 771	75.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	1 932	-	1 469	-	-	-	892	-	5 628	-	1 757	-	-	(49.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(511 255)	(519 781)	(112 020)	21.9%	(119 329)	23.3%	(114 108)	22.0%	(116 840)	22.5%	(462 298)	88.9%	(158 549)	88.7%	(26.3%)	(26.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(493 378)	(507 029)	(111 800)	22.7%	(113 632)	23.0%	(113 595)	22.4%	(110 618)	21.8%	(449 645)	88.7%	(150 629)	88.6%	(26.6%)	(26.6%)	
Finance charges	(17 877)	(12 452)	(220)	1.2%	(5 698)	31.9%	(513)	4.1%	(5 922)	47.6%	(12 353)	99.2%	(7 170)	95.7%	(17.4%)	(17.4%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(309)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(309)	100.0%	(309)	100.0%	(750)	89.0%	(60.0%)	(60.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	209 211	227 973	460 504	220.1%	102 368	48.9%	75 167	33.0%	21 027	9.2%	659 066	289.1%	(156 153)	88.1%	(113.5%)	(113.5%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	218	530	2 586	1 183.9%	1 529	700.1%	851	160.7%	139	26.3%	5 107	964.0%	2	-	-	7 806.4%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	532	2 586	1 292.9%	1 529	764.7%	851	160.1%	139	26.2%	5 106	960.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	18	(2)	1	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	(31.2%)	2	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(143 858)	(140 816)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 050)	1.5%	(2 050)	1.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(143 858)	(140 816)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 050)	1.5%	(2 050)	1.5%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(143 639)	(140 286)	2 586	(1.8%)	1 529	(1.1%)	851	(6%)	(1 911)	1.4%	3 057	(2.2%)	2	-	-	(108 469.5%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	48 432	3 223	(911)	(1.9%)	309	6%	(283)	(8.8%)	(31)	(1.0%)	(917)	(28.4%)	(246)	-	-	(87.5%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 568)	3 223	(911)	58.1%	309	(19.7%)	(283)	(8.8%)	(31)	(1.0%)	(917)	(28.4%)	(246)	-	-	(87.5%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	48 432	3 223	(911)	(1.9%)	309	6%	(283)	(8.8%)	(31)	(1.0%)	(917)	(28.4%)	(246)	-	-	(87.5%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	114 004	90 911	462 180	405.4%	104 206	91.4%	75 735	83.3%	19 085	21.0%	661 206	727.3%	(156 398)	88.3%	(112.2%)	(112.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	495 886	525 327	460 800	93.1%	922 980	186.4%	1 027 186	195.5%	1 102 921	209.9%	469 800	87.7%	(358 002)	23.9%	(468.1%)	(468.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	609 890	616 238	922 980	151.5%	1 027 186	168.6%	1 102 921	179.0%	1 122 006	182.1%	1 122 006	182.1%	(514 400)	240.5%	(318.1%)	(318.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days								31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 167	48.1%	1 197	8.0%	704	4.7%	5 835	39.2%	14 901	20.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	20 005	82.1%	2 240	9.2%	548	2.3%	1 564	6.4%	24 357	33.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 908	42.0%	2 165	11.5%	883	4.7%	7 892	41.9%	18 848	25.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 183	40.2%	1 055	13.3%	453	5.7%	2 219	40.7%	7 910	10.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 431	36.4%	781	11.7%	374	5.6%	3 093	46.3%	6 679	9.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	31	43.6%	20	27.6%	9	12.3%	12	16.5%	71	1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	40 725	56.0%	7 457	10.2%	2 971	4.1%	21 614	29.7%	72 767	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																				
Organs of State	1 566	73.0%	127	5.9%	64	3.0%	389	18.1%	2 146	2.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	16 643	85.2%	1 090	5.6%	382	2.0%	1 427	7.3%	19 542	26.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	22 515	44.1%	6 240	12.2%	2 525	4.9%	19 798	38.8%	51 078	70.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	40 725	56.0%	7 457	10.2%	2 971	4.1%	21 614	29.7%	72 767	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 952	97.9%	39	3%	157	1.3%	40	5%	12 208	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	11 952	97.9%	39	3%	157	1.3%	60	5%	12 208	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	352 269	398 473	2 097	.6%	2 122	.6%	2 944	.7%	16 536	4.1%	23 699	5.9%	17 734	5.9%	(6.8%)	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	98 787	128 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	154 307	168 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	99 174	100 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	1 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	2 097	-	2 122	-	2 944	-	16 536	-	23 699	-	17 734	116.0%	(6.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(364 243)	(399 108)	(70 221)	19.3%	(108 039)	29.7%	(91 001)	22.8%	(77 770)	19.5%	(347 031)	87.0%	(79 840)	94.4%	(2.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(362 870)	(390 993)	(69 638)	19.2%	(106 716)	29.4%	(89 396)	22.9%	(74 942)	19.2%	(340 692)	87.1%	(79 046)	94.4%	(5.2%)	
Finance charges	(173)	(3 391)	(17)	9.6%	(931)	53.2%	(868)	25.6%	(867)	25.6%	(2 683)	79.1%	(6)	10.2%	15 174.6%	
Transfers and grants	(1 200)	(4 723)	(566)	47.2%	(592)	32.6%	(737)	15.6%	(1 981)	41.5%	(3 658)	77.4%	(788)	99.1%	148.7%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(11 974)	(635)	(68 124)	568.9%	(105 917)	884.5%	(88 057)	13 877.0%	(61 234)	9 649.9%	(23 332)	50 954.3%	(62 106)	(3 385.1%)	(1.4%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	(396)	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(396)	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(9 427)	(13 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	(1.8%)	240	(1.8%)	-	(3.4%)	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(9 427)	(13 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	(1.8%)	240	(1.8%)	-	(3.4%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(9 823)	(13 032)	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	(1.8%)	240	(1.8%)	-	(3.4%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	4 618	-	4 843	-	4 810	-	14 271	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	4 618	-	4 843	-	4 810	-	14 271	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	4 618	-	4 843	-	4 810	-	14 271	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	4 618	-	4 843	-	4 810	-	14 271	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(21 797)	(13 667)	(68 124)	312.5%	(101 299)	464.7%	(83 213)	608.9%	(56 184)	411.1%	(308 821)	2 259.7%	(62 106)	(5 403.8%)	(9.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	285 901	388 613	-	-	(68 124)	(23.8%)	(169 423)	(55.3%)	(252 637)	(82.4%)	(82 476)	(28.8%)	(241 579)	(75.1%)	4.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	264 103	292 946	(68 124)	(25.8%)	(169 423)	(64.2%)	(252 637)	(86.2%)	(308 821)	(105.4%)	(308 821)	(105.4%)	(303 685)	(117.7%)	1.7%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 106	92.3%	406	3.4%	309	2.6%	217	1.8%	12 038	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	160	90.5%	16	9.1%	1	3%	-	-	177	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12	96.3%	0	3.7%	-	-	-	-	13	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8	96.6%	0	3.4%	-	-	-	-	9	1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	185	91.9%	15	7.3%	2	9%	0	-	202	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	155	17.0%	3	4%	180	19.7%	574	62.9%	912	6.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	11 627	87.1%	441	3.3%	491	3.7%	796	6.0%	13 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	8 736	98.3%	74	8%	79	9%	0	-	8 900	66.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	210	70.8%	5	1.6%	38	13.0%	43	14.5%	296	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 681	64.3%	361	8.7%	373	9.0%	753	18.1%	4 169	31.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	11 627	87.1%	441	3.3%	491	3.7%	796	6.0%	13 356	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Dr Johan Tesselar	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	617 831	618 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	71 559	71 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	330 950	330 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	24 158	24 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	139 169	142 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	50 208	47 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 788	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(575 492)	(609 611)	(121 904)	21.2%	(136 648)	23.7%	(129 142)	21.2%	(126 573)	20.8%	(514 287)	84.4%	(116 012)	87.9%	9.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(535 689)	(569 658)	(117 689)	22.0%	(124 273)	23.2%	(120 436)	21.1%	(126 013)	22.1%	(488 412)	85.7%	(110 557)	88.9%	14.0%		
Finance charges	(8 840)	(8 724)	(40)	5%	(225)	2.5%	(4)	(179)	2.1%	(448)	5.1%	(264)	18.0%	(32.1%)			
Transfers and grants	(30 962)	(31 229)	(4 175)	13.5%	(12 170)	39.3%	(8 702)	27.9%	(280)	1.2%	(25 427)	81.4%	(5 191)	69.5%	(92.7%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	42 340	9 081	(121 904)	(287.9%)	(136 648)	(322.8%)	(129 142)	(1 422.1%)	(126 573)	(1 393.8%)	(514 287)	(5 663.4%)	(116 012)	87.9%			
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(71 613)	(76 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(71 613)	(76 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(71 613)	(76 264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	5 687	3 500	(15)	(3%)	21	4%	(90)	(2.6%)	113	3.2%	29	8%	45	-	-	-	153.0%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 687	-	(15)	(3%)	21	4%	(90)	(115.0%)	113	113	29	29	45	-	-	-	153.0%
<b>Payments</b>	(500)	(500)	17	(3.5%)	575	(115.0%)	575	(115.0%)	18	(3.7%)	588	(117.5%)	1 199	(239.7%)	2 177	-	(73.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(500)	(500)	17	(3.5%)	575	(115.0%)	575	(115.0%)	18	(3.7%)	588	(117.5%)	1 199	(239.7%)	2 177	-	(73.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	5 187	3 000	2	-	597	11.5%	(72)	(2.4%)	701	23.4%	1 228	40.9%	2 222	-	-	-	(68.4%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(24 086)	(64 183)	(121 902)	506.1%	(136 071)	564.9%	(129 214)	201.3%	(125 872)	196.1%	(513 059)	799.4%	(113 795)	77.2%			10.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	72 375	72 375	-	-	(121 902)	(168.4%)	(257 973)	(356.4%)	(387 187)	(535.0%)	(1 199)	(239.7%)	(2 177)	-	-	-	(73.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	48 288	8 192	(121 902)	(252.4%)	(257 973)	(354.2%)	(387 187)	(4 726.4%)	(513 059)	(6 262.9%)	(513 059)	(6 262.9%)	(454 116)	77.2%			13.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 817	14.1%	2 158	3.1%	2 027	2.9%	55 702	79.9%	69 703	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 018	68.4%	1 828	6.9%	907	3.4%	5 588	21.2%	26 341	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 372	17.9%	492	2.0%	397	1.6%	19 190	78.5%	24 451	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 536	15.2%	1 241	3.4%	1 117	3.1%	28 512	78.2%	34 406	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 360	16.4%	1 331	3.4%	1 182	3.0%	29 931	77.1%	38 804	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	94	8.7%	20	1.8%	14	1.3%	956	88.2%	1 084	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 219	3.2%	39	1%	47	1%	37 132	96.6%	38 437	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 586)	152.4%	64	(2.1%)	36	(1.2%)	1 477	(49.1%)	(3 009)	(1.3%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	40 829	17.6%	7 173	3.1%	5 727	2.5%	178 488	76.9%	232 217	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 168	9.8%	988	8.3%	843	7.1%	8 880	74.8%	11 879	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 637	54.6%	1 078	4.0%	427	1.6%	10 685	39.8%	26 826	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 881	13.2%	4 933	2.6%	4 296	2.3%	154 060	81.9%	188 170	81.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	144	2.7%	174	3.3%	161	3.0%	4 863	91.0%	5 341	2.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	40 829	17.6%	7 173	3.1%	5 727	2.5%	178 488	76.9%	232 217	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 759	95.3%	233	4.7%	-	-	-	-	4 992	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	4 759	95.3%	233	4.7%	-	-	-	-	4 992	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Andre Raubenheimer (acting)	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: DRAKENSTEIN (WC023)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>2 331 777</b>	<b>2 317 678</b>	<b>584 609</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>511 977</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>562 609</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>503 965</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>2 163 161</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>314 997</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>60.0%</b>
Operating Revenue	2 331 777	2 317 678	584 609	25.1%	511 977	22.0%	562 609	24.3%	503 965	21.7%	2 163 161	93.3%	314 997	87.2%	60.0%
Property rates	305 350	308 406	106 174	34.8%	74 614	24.5%	75 285	24.4%	58 201	18.9%	314 474	102.0%	671	90.4%	8 571.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 175 231	1 177 009	305 616	26.0%	282 759	24.1%	296 306	25.2%	278 990	23.7%	1 163 671	98.9%	261 557	96.7%	6.7%
Service charges - water revenue	188 637	153 927	33 888	18.0%	39 012	20.7%	43 631	28.3%	42 614	27.7%	159 144	103.4%	32 949	72.0%	29.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	116 092	117 175	31 149	26.8%	27 748	23.9%	30 253	25.8%	27 234	23.2%	116 384	99.3%	(5 447)	88.2%	(600.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	125 004	125 406	32 244	25.8%	31 104	24.9%	33 538	26.7%	33 066	26.4%	129 952	103.6%	(8 643)	92.9%	(462.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 852	14 472	875	5.5%	(1 509)	(9.5%)	(2 060)	(14.2%)	15 498	107.1%	12 808	88.5%	(720)	112.6%	(2 254.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	12 000	5 762	1 181	9.8%	1 262	10.5%	1 755	30.5%	1 965	33.9%	6 153	106.8%	4 080	64.7%	(52.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12 556	9 847	2 254	18.0%	2 334	18.6%	2 702	27.4%	(16)	(2%)	7 274	73.9%	2 394	68.3%	(100.7%)
Dividends received	89 068	79 284	215	2%	21 247	23.9%	717	9%	157	2%	22 336	28.2%	357	60.3%	(56.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 289	3 192	755	17.6%	826	19.3%	761	23.8%	109	3.4%	2 450	76.8%	694	77.4%	(84.4%)
Agency services	250 728	286 116	62 750	25.0%	22 459	9.0%	70 388	24.6%	41 618	14.5%	197 194	68.9%	13 346	62.0%	211.8%
Transfers and subsidies	28 470	28 580	7 508	26.4%	9 920	34.8%	9 353	32.7%	4 539	15.9%	31 320	109.6%	13 759	122.2%	(67.0%)
Grants	8 500	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 399 626</b>	<b>2 404 239</b>	<b>517 925</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>565 180</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>443 757</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>411 677</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>1 938 538</b>	<b>80.6%</b>	<b>409 789</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>5%</b>
Employees related costs	678 529	689 139	149 468	22.0%	182 645	26.9%	154 547	22.7%	152 262	22.4%	638 862	93.9%	149 145	99.6%	2.1%
Remuneration of councillors	31 709	31 709	7 530	23.7%	7 527	23.7%	7 439	23.5%	8 530	26.9%	31 027	97.8%	7 524	95.9%	13.4%
Debt impairment	125 035	133 832	13 212	10.6%	31 220	25.0%	13 212	9.9%	7 784	5.8%	65 427	48.9%	18 063	82.8%	(56.9%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	215 870	215 870	53 468	24.8%	53 467	24.8%	-	-	-	-	106 935	49.5%	49 576	49.5%	-
Finance charges	162 759	168 323	40 580	24.9%	40 580	24.9%	27 005	24.9%	371	3%	163 391	100.1%	48 268	108.1%	(99.2%)
Bulk purchases	793 938	793 938	190 874	24.0%	164 987	20.8%	112 499	14.3%	162 015	20.4%	690 376	87.0%	97 222	78.0%	66.6%
Other Materials	36 739	42 819	6 590	17.9%	9 518	25.9%	10 184	23.8%	8 961	20.9%	35 253	82.3%	10 708	75.3%	(16.3%)
Contracted services	232 467	271 923	24 651	10.6%	48 894	21.0%	36 987	13.6%	48 301	17.8%	158 833	58.4%	52 675	52.7%	(8.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 650	20 870	8 785	47.1%	3 453	18.5%	1 881	9.0%	2 416	11.6%	16 535	79.2%	2 913	106.6%	(71.1%)
Other expenditure	101 931	102 316	22 899	22.5%	22 961	22.5%	20 004	19.5%	21 038	20.5%	86 900	84.5%	23 271	74.1%	(9.6%)
Losses	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(67 849)</b>	<b>(86 561)</b>	<b>66 685</b>		<b>(53 202)</b>		<b>118 852</b>		<b>92 288</b>		<b>224 623</b>		<b>(94 792)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	119 270	122 988	-	-	16 469	13.9%	12 124	9.9%	68 229	55.5%	48 823	78.7%	20 159	126.8%	235.5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	2 438	37 780	-	-	48	1.8%	738	1.9%	505	1.3%	1 289	3.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>53 059</b>	<b>74 199</b>	<b>66 685</b>		<b>(36 685)</b>		<b>131 713</b>		<b>161 022</b>		<b>322 735</b>		<b>(74 633)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>53 059</b>	<b>74 199</b>	<b>66 685</b>		<b>(36 685)</b>		<b>131 713</b>		<b>161 022</b>		<b>322 735</b>		<b>(74 633)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>53 059</b>	<b>74 199</b>	<b>66 685</b>		<b>(36 685)</b>		<b>131 713</b>		<b>161 022</b>		<b>322 735</b>		<b>(74 633)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>53 059</b>	<b>74 199</b>	<b>66 685</b>		<b>(36 685)</b>		<b>131 713</b>		<b>161 022</b>		<b>322 735</b>		<b>(74 633)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>378 030</b>	<b>308 394</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>66 566</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>63 896</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>99 245</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>256 650</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>205 827</b>	<b>118.1%</b>	<b>(51.8%)</b>
Source of Finance	378 030	308 394	26 943	7.1%	66 566	17.6%	63 896	20.7%	99 245	32.2%	256 650	83.2%	205 827	118.1%	(51.8%)
National Government	88 415	91 950	2 123	2.4%	11 157	12.6%	25 574	27.8%	48 785	53.1%	87 638	95.3%	17 891	100.7%	172.7%
Provincial Government	55 520	56 930	448	0.8%	25 557	46.0%	7 383	13.0%	17 889	31.4%	51 277	90.1%	19 581	232.1%	(8.6%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies,H&F)	2 638	9 781	-	-	48	1.8%	734	19.4%	507	13.4%	1 289	34.1%	10 470	40.1%	(95.2%)
Transfers recognised - capital	148 573	152 661	2 570	1.8%	36 762	25.1%	33 691	22.1%	67 181	44.0%	140 285	91.8%	47 942	184.4%	40.1%
Borrowing	222 575	94 003	23 973	10.8%	14 873	6.7%	18 849	20.1%	21 952	23.4%	79 647	84.7%	130 138	102.9%	(83.1%)
Internally generated funds	8 882	61 730	400	4.5%	14 930	168.1%	11 355	18.4%	10 113	16.4%	36 798	59.6%	27 747	120.4%	(63.6%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>378 030</b>	<b>308 394</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>66 566</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>63 896</b>	<b>20.7%</b>	<b>99 245</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>256 650</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>205 827</b>	<b>118.1%</b>	<b>(51.8%)</b>
Municipal governance and administration	44 633	17 689	2 634	5.9%	2 686	6.0%	3 959	22.4%	2 444	13.8%	11 723	66.3%	10 628	101.5%	(77.0%)
Executive and Council	300	279	10	3.3%	56	18.6%	50	18.0%	30	10.7%	146	52.3%	136	-	(78.1%)
Finance and administration	43 683	17 410	2 624	6.0%	2 630	6.0%	3 908	22.4%	2 414	13.9%	11 577	66.5%	10 492	100.7%	(77.0%)
Internal audit	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	120 355	78 572	9 458	7.9%	26 626	22.1%	10 442	13.3%	14 155	18.0%	60 681	77.2%	40 241	91.8%	(64.8%)
Community and Social Services	15 055	3 019	-	-	1 701	11.3%	373	12.3%	245	8.1%	2 319	76.8%	3 804	61.7%	(93.6%)
Sport And Recreation	32 950	30 524	5 424	16.5%	4 624	14.0%	6 465	21.2%	6 635	21.7%	23 148	75.8%	12 937	54.4%	(48.7%)
Public Safety	7 331	4 485	33	4%	555	7.6%	845	18.0%	532	11.4%	1 965	41.9%	3 248	39.0%	(83.6%)
Housing	65 020	40 344	4 001	6.2%	19 747	30.4%	2 759	6.8%	6 742	16.7%	33 290	82.4%	20 251	232.9%	(66.7%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	27 565	58 879	1 550	5.6%	10 705	38.8%	14 289	24.3%	24 439	41.5%	50 983	86.6%	24 289	138.3%	.6%
Planning and Development	15	131	131	873.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	100.0%	83	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	27 550	58 748	1 419	5.2%	10 705	38.9%	14 289	24.3%	24 439	41.6%	50 852	86.6%	24 206	138.0%	1.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	184 826	153 044	13 301	7.2%	26 548	14.4%	35 206	23.0%	58 207	38.0%	133 263	87.1%	130 669	123.4%	(55.5%)
Energy sources	46 930	50 569	1 631	3.5%	16 987	36.2%	15 729	31.1%	13 094	25.9%	47 441	93.8%	29 435	101.2%	(55.5%)
Water Management	99 955	58 504	8 107	8.1%	6 987	7.0%	16 736	28.6%	19 908	34.0%	51 738	88.4%	82 422	163.7%	(75.8%)
Waste Water Management	22 656	40 286	3 564	15.7%	2 214	9.8%	2 535	6.3%	23 226	57.7					

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(2 055 002)	(2 051 411)	(451 235)	22.0%	(480 430)	23.4%	(430 183)	21.0%	(403 855)	19.7%	(1 765 703)	86.1%	(391 300)	83.4%	3.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(1 875 313)	(1 923 345)	(401 953)	21.4%	(436 532)	23.3%	(401 640)	20.9%	(401 106)	20.9%	(1 641 250)	85.3%	(340 545)	81.2%	17.8%		
Finance charges	(162 759)	(108 323)	(40 508)	24.9%	(40 508)	24.9%	(27 005)	24.9%	(371)	3%	(108 391)	100.1%	(48 268)	108.1%	(99.2%)		
Transfers and grants	(16 930)	(19 743)	(8 775)	51.8%	(3 391)	20.0%	(1 518)	7.7%	(2 379)	12.0%	(16 062)	81.4%	(2 487)	112.8%	(4.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(2 055 002)</b>	<b>(2 051 411)</b>	<b>(451 235)</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>(480 430)</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>(430 183)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>(403 855)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(1 765 703)</b>	<b>86.1%</b>	<b>(391 300)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(853)	1 246	212	(24.9%)	(23)	2.7%	0	-	2	2%	192	15.4%	76	-	(97.4%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(845)	1 200	201	(23.8%)	(23)	2.7%	0	-	2	2%	180	15.0%	76	-	(97.4%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(8)	46	11	(137.9%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	24.1%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(853)</b>	<b>1 246</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>(24.9%)</b>	<b>(23)</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97.4%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(13 459)	20 000	(2 385)	17.7%	(908)	6.7%	(1 711)	(8.6%)	1 663	8.3%	(3 341)	(16.7%)	(1 358)	-	(222.4%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(13 459)	20 000	(2 385)	17.7%	(908)	6.7%	(1 711)	(8.6%)	1 663	8.3%	(3 341)	(16.7%)	(1 358)	-	(222.4%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(13 459)</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>(2 385)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>(908)</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(1 711)</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>1 663</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>(2 925)</b>	<b>(14.6%)</b>	<b>(1 358)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(253.0%)</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2 069 314)</b>	<b>(2 030 165)</b>	<b>(453 408)</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>(481 361)</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>(431 893)</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>(401 775)</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>(1 768 437)</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>(392 582)</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>2.3%</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	137 052	218 096	67 467	49.4%	(307 554)	(282.7%)	(868 915)	(998.4%)	(1 300 808)	(596.4%)	67 467	31.0%	(1 069 865)	(21.6%)	21.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(1 932 222)	(1 812 067)	(387 550)	20.1%	(868 915)	45.0%	(1 300 808)	71.8%	(1 702 583)	94.0%	(1 702 583)	94.0%	(1 462 388)	81.8%	16.4%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 150	15.3%	4 653	5.0%	3 678	4.0%	69 741	75.6%	92 223	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	59 726	57.3%	9 039	8.7%	6 979	6.7%	28 540	27.4%	104 284	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 018	46.8%	3 693	9.1%	2 316	5.7%	15 616	38.4%	40 643	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 574	22.4%	2 639	7.4%	2 294	6.0%	24 497	64.1%	38 205	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 507	16.7%	3 881	6.8%	3 183	5.6%	40 348	70.9%	56 919	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	878	6.3%	891	6.4%	739	5.3%	11 480	82.1%	13 989	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13 786	35.1%	2 061	5.3%	1 106	2.9%	22 777	56.8%	39 230	10.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>125 638</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>27 057</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>20 297</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>212 500</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>385 492</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	8 268	46.0%	3 714	20.7%	1 608	9.0%	4 369	24.3%	17 960	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	56 274	68.4%	5 819	7.1%	5 220	6.3%	14 919	18.1%	82 232	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	47 917	18.9%	15 885	6.3%	12 475	4.9%	177 884	70.0%	254 161	65.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	13 179	42.3%	1 638	5.3%	994	3.2%	15 228	49.2%	31 140	8.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>125 638</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>27 057</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>20 297</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>212 500</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>385 492</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	59 193	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 193	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 193</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley Brown	021 807 4623

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 778 647</b>	<b>1 686 575</b>	<b>481 269</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>363 550</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>368 383</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>365 402</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>1 578 604</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>328 870</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>
Operating Revenue	1 778 647	1 686 575	481 269	27.1%	363 550	20.4%	368 383	21.8%	365 402	21.7%	1 578 604	93.6%	328 870	89.3%	11.1%
Property rates	356 122	356 122	144 811	40.7%	72 855	20.5%	73 913	20.8%	74 096	20.8%	365 675	102.7%	67 089	102.2%	10.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	639 886	639 886	173 882	27.2%	143 089	22.4%	170 364	26.6%	145 091	22.7%	632 426	98.8%	159 049	101.0%	(8.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	201 975	131 975	33 093	16.4%	39 321	19.5%	49 688	37.6%	47 021	35.6%	169 122	128.1%	38 304	72.9%	22.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	113 503	93 503	26 088	23.0%	18 414	16.2%	21 894	23.4%	19 853	21.2%	86 249	92.2%	19 635	78.7%	1.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 225	64 225	23 439	33.9%	12 296	17.8%	13 642	21.2%	13 736	21.4%	63 114	98.3%	12 383	102.5%	10.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	18 831	18 831	2 067	11.0%	2 100	11.2%	3 769	20.0%	2 081	11.1%	10 018	53.2%	2 234	63.0%	(6.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	44 171	42 171	8 010	18.1%	8 300	18.8%	12 278	29.1%	10 903	25.9%	39 491	93.6%	11 164	88.6%	(2.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 286	11 286	2 956	26.2%	3 344	29.6%	2 898	25.7%	0	-	9 197	81.5%	2 581	98.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	108 260	98 260	1 815	1.7%	7 196	6.6%	4 398	4.5%	1 620	1.6%	15 029	15.3%	5 907	15.9%	(72.6%)
Licences and permits	5 398	5 398	823	15.2%	1 449	26.9%	1 419	26.3%	1 928	35.7%	5 618	104.1%	3 037	132.1%	(36.5%)
Agency services	2 852	2 852	535	18.8%	820	28.7%	506	17.7%	674	23.6%	2 534	88.9%	1 246	105.3%	(45.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	172 339	181 591	59 259	34.4%	48 811	28.3%	9 010	5.0%	46 134	25.4%	163 213	89.9%	444	102.7%	10 286.5%
Other revenue	34 786	40 475	4 490	12.9%	5 554	16.0%	4 605	11.4%	2 346	5.6%	16 916	41.8%	5 796	62.2%	(60.9%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 808 247</b>	<b>1 778 284</b>	<b>284 644</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>341 155</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>386 644</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>354 342</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>1 366 794</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>340 695</b>	<b>74.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
Employee related costs	603 268	557 733	120 305	19.9%	139 320	23.1%	121 671	21.9%	124 174	22.3%	505 670	90.7%	119 640	77.7%	3.8%
Remuneration of councillors	19 936	19 936	4 405	22.1%	4 448	22.3%	4 466	22.4%	4 648	23.3%	17 667	90.1%	4 304	85.9%	8.0%
Debt impairment	72 067	72 067	0	-	102	1.4%	192	3.3%	28 130	39.0%	28 423	39.4%	458	18.4%	6 040.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	206 956	206 956	3	-	1	-	96 312	46.5%	-	-	96 316	46.5%	28 653	80.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	39 877	29 877	-	-	15 973	40.1%	-	-	15 177	50.8%	31 150	104.3%	8 386	64.3%	62.3%
Bulk purchases	406 458	426 958	111 822	27.5%	102 031	25.1%	96 715	22.7%	89 384	20.9%	399 953	93.7%	86 052	87.3%	3.9%
Other Materials	34 990	34 125	1 904	5.4%	4 771	13.6%	7 215	21.1%	9 176	26.9%	23 066	67.6%	7 077	72.5%	29.7%
Contracted services	237 957	244 933	15 755	6.6%	45 473	19.1%	50 037	20.4%	48 226	19.7%	159 492	65.1%	47 805	60.6%	5.9%
Transfers and subsidies	10 049	10 949	7 270	72.3%	1 442	14.3%	2 111	1.9%	1 423	13.0%	10 345	94.5%	739	100.5%	92.7%
Other expenditure	176 689	174 749	23 179	13.1%	27 595	15.6%	19 413	11.1%	31 080	101.2%	101 247	57.9%	37 662	70.1%	(17.7%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 847)	-	3 003	-	(6 845)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 599)</b>	<b>(91 709)</b>	<b>196 625</b>		<b>22 396</b>		<b>(18 261)</b>		<b>11 060</b>		<b>211 819</b>		<b>(11 825)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	141 088	141 599	2 068	1.5%	65 404	46.5%	13 583	9.6%	26 920	19.0%	108 175	76.4%	45 957	118.8%	(41.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	-	3 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>111 488</b>	<b>53 159</b>	<b>198 693</b>		<b>88 000</b>		<b>(4 678)</b>		<b>37 980</b>		<b>319 994</b>		<b>34 132</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>111 488</b>	<b>53 159</b>	<b>198 693</b>		<b>88 000</b>		<b>(4 678)</b>		<b>37 980</b>		<b>319 994</b>		<b>34 132</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>111 488</b>	<b>53 159</b>	<b>198 693</b>		<b>88 000</b>		<b>(4 678)</b>		<b>37 980</b>		<b>319 994</b>		<b>34 132</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>111 488</b>	<b>53 159</b>	<b>198 693</b>		<b>88 000</b>		<b>(4 678)</b>		<b>37 980</b>		<b>319 994</b>		<b>34 132</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>558 277</b>	<b>577 906</b>	<b>94 074</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>108 904</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>70 659</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>79 726</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>353 364</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>181 778</b>	<b>85.3%</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>
Source of Finance	558 277	577 906	94 074	16.9%	108 904	19.5%	70 659	12.2%	79 726	13.8%	353 364	61.1%	181 778	85.3%	(56.1%)
National Government	62 526	62 526	2 068	3.3%	30 275	48.4%	9 144	14.6%	18 213	29.1%	59 700	95.5%	21 153	227.6%	(13.9%)
Provincial Government	26 062	79 073	1 386	5.3%	48 888	187.6%	5 978	7.6%	3 226	4.1%	59 479	75.2%	15 343	113.2%	(79.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	88 588	141 599	3 454	3.9%	79 146	89.4%	15 122	10.7%	21 439	15.1%	119 179	84.2%	36 496	149.2%	(41.3%)
Borrowing	140 000	96 407	2 992	2.1%	19 036	13.6%	31 748	32.9%	20 685	21.5%	74 461	77.2%	38 839	60.1%	(46.7%)
Internally generated funds	329 689	339 900	87 628	26.6%	10 705	3.2%	23 789	7.0%	37 603	11.1%	159 725	47.0%	106 443	85.9%	(64.7%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>558 277</b>	<b>577 906</b>	<b>94 074</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>108 904</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>70 659</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>79 726</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>353 364</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>182 209</b>	<b>85.4%</b>	<b>(56.2%)</b>
Municipal governance and administration	105 155	96 539	64 242	61.1%	9 526	9.1%	(38 720)	(40.1%)	2 409	2.5%	37 450	38.8%	10 683	109.0%	(77.5%)
Executive and Council	35	35	5	14.5%	3	10.0%	-	-	21	60.6%	30	85.0%	14	46.7%	-
Internal audit	105 120	96 504	64 237	61.1%	9 522	9.1%	(38 726)	(40.1%)	2 387	2.5%	37 421	38.8%	10 669	108.8%	(77.6%)
Community and Public Safety	62 945	130 431	11 431	18.2%	2 721	4.3%	54 347	41.7%	7 573	5.8%	76 072	58.3%	34 046	81.5%	(77.8%)
Community and Social Services	4 395	2 813	8	2%	128	2.9%	512	18.2%	793	28.2%	1 442	51.3%	507	21.6%	56.6%
Sport And Recreation	28 950	25 392	543	1.9%	2 543	8.8%	1 985	7.8%	1 909	7.5%	6 981	27.5%	8 198	192.6%	(76.7%)
Public Safety	29 550	27 147	10 880	36.8%	40	1%	672	2.5%	1 281	4.7%	12 872	47.4%	1 635	19.6%	(21.7%)
Housing	50	75 080	-	-	10	20.8%	51 177	68.2%	3 589	4.8%	54 777	73.0%	23 707	101.8%	(84.9%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	128 952	96 224	4 656	3.6%	32 838	25.5%	12 501	13.0%	21 910	22.8%	71 906	74.7%	42 459	131.9%	(48.4%)
Planning and Development	57 332	22 556	4 454	7.8%	8 985	15.7%	(1 351)	(6.0%)	2 143	9.6%	14 251	63.2%	2 794	34.9%	(22.6%)
Road Transport	71 620	73 668	202	3%	23 853	33.3%	13 653	18.8%	19 747	26.8%	57 655	78.3%	39 665	189.3%	(50.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	261 225	254 712	13 745	5.3%	63 819	24.4%	42 537	16.7%	47 835	18.8%	169 926	65.9%	95 020	77.3%	(49.7%)
Energy sources	35 090	46 493	5 884	16.8%	13 371	38.1%	8 894	19.1%	11 725	25.2%	39 874	85.8%	28 959	69.8%	(59.5%)
Water Management	80 000	51 214	1 059	1.3%	7 259	9.1%	6 254	12.2%	2 661	5.2%	17 233	33.6%	23 853	95.2%	(88.8%)
Waste Water Management	114 400	120 049	4 792	4.2%	32 360	28.3%	23 108	19.2%	25 088	20.9%	85 339	71.1%	41 685	76.4%	(60.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 678 657</b>	<b>1 798 718</b>	-	-	<b>364</b>	-	-	-	<b>5</b>	-	<b>369</b>	-	<b>41</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(88.0%)</b>
Property rates	358 513	364 403	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	5	-	1	-	248.5%
Service charges	1 090 476	978 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	167 211	164 903	-	-	362	2%	-	-	2	-	365	2%	26	-	(91.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	62 457	148 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	141 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 529 224)</b>	<b>(1 499 260)</b>	<b>(284 640)</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>(341 052)</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>(299 987)</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>(323 209)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(1 248 888)</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(311 584)</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 479 298)	(1 458 434)	(277 371)	18.8%	(323 637)	21.9%	(299 777)	20.6%	(306 608)	21.0%	(1 207 393)	82.8%	(302 539)	76.7%	1.3%
Finance charges	(39 877)	(29 877)	-	-	(15 973)	40.1%	-	-	(15 177)	50.8%	(31 150)	104.3%	(8 306)	64.3%	82.7%
Transfers and grants	(10 049)	(10 949)	(7 270)	72.3%	(1 442)	14.3%	(211)	1.9%	(1 423)	13.0%	(10 345)	94.5%	(739)	100.5%	92.7%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>149 433</b>	<b>299 458</b>	<b>(284 640)</b>	<b>(190.5%)</b>	<b>(340 668)</b>	<b>(228.0%)</b>	<b>(299 987)</b>	<b>(100.2%)</b>	<b>(323 204)</b>	<b>(107.9%)</b>	<b>(1 248 519)</b>	<b>(416.9%)</b>	<b>(311 543)</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(36)</b>	<b>5 970</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>31</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>(31)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	-	-	<b>(0)</b>	-	<b>7 045.6%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(36)	2 701	-	-	-	-	31	1.1%	(31)	(1.1%)	-	-	(0)	-	7 045.6%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(558 277)</b>	<b>(577 906)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(558 277)	(577 906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(558 312)</b>	<b>(571 935)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>31</b>	-	<b>(31)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(0)</b>	-	<b>7 045.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(1 757)</b>	<b>18 658</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>(5.7%)</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>(367)</b>	<b>(2.0%)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	-	<b>218</b>	-	<b>(268.5%)</b>
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 757)	18 658	(44)	2.5%	100	(5.7%)	307	1.6%	(367)	(2.0%)	(5)	-	218	-	(268.5%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 124</b>	<b>(105 064.0%)</b>	<b>25 870</b>	<b>(149 969.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	-	(17)	-	-	7 746	-	-	-	18 124	(105 064.0%)	25 870	(149 969.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(1 757)</b>	<b>18 641</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>7 846</b>	<b>(446.4%)</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>17 756</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>25 865</b>	<b>138.8%</b>	<b>218</b>	-	<b>8 047.1%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(410 637)</b>	<b>(253 836)</b>	<b>(284 684)</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>(332 842)</b>	<b>81.1%</b>	<b>(299 650)</b>	<b>118.0%</b>	<b>(305 478)</b>	<b>120.3%</b>	<b>(1 222 654)</b>	<b>481.7%</b>	<b>(311 325)</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	545 251	545 251	545 251	545 251	(284 684)	(284 684)	(617 526)	(617 526)	(109 2%)	(917 136)	(162 3%)	(774 419)	(774 419)	18.4%	18.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(410 637)	311 420	(284 684)	69.3%	(617 526)	150.4%	(917 176)	(294.5%)	(1 222 654)	(392.6%)	(1 222 654)	(392.6%)	(1 085 744)	56.5%	12.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 237	19.2%	4 580	4.8%	4 255	4.5%	67 874	71.5%	94 946	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 777	75.1%	1 854	3.9%	971	2.0%	9 054	19.0%	47 655	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 258	44.4%	2 925	6.1%	1 244	2.6%	22 494	46.9%	47 921	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 238	25.2%	1 444	5.0%	1 138	3.9%	19 225	60.0%	29 124	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 286	19.4%	755	2.8%	612	2.2%	20 438	75.6%	27 201	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	464	4.6%	161	1.6%	1 010	10.0%	8 438	83.8%	10 074	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	516	4.9%	87	0.9%	174	1.7%	9 712	92.6%	10 489	3.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>88 866</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>11 805</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>9 403</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>157 435</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>267 509</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 956	69.0%	949	16.6%	143	2.5%	683	11.9%	5 731	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 789	49.3%	1 028	3.4%	292	1.0%	13 868	46.3%	29 977	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	53 206	27.8%	8 819	4.6%	7 102	3.7%	122 523	63.9%	191 649	71.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	16 916	42.1%	1 009	2.5%	1 865	4.6%	20 261	50.7%	40 151	15.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>88 866</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>11 805</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>9 403</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>157 435</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>267 509</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	44 828	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 828	29.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	109 370	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 370	70.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>154 198</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>154 198</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Caroux (Acting)	021 808 8509

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: BREEDE VALLEY (WC025)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 175 810</b>	<b>1 194 716</b>	<b>290 817</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>266 000</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>295 882</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>275 421</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>1 128 121</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>215 147</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>28.0%</b>
Operating Revenue	139 998	139 998	57 086	40.8%	29 314	20.9%	29 228	20.9%	29 478	21.1%	145 107	103.6%	26 297	93.8%	12.1%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	418 573	418 573	90 867	21.7%	97 759	23.4%	103 534	24.7%	98 749	23.6%	390 909	93.4%	98 841	91.3%	(1.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	72 274	72 274	12 033	16.6%	23 358	32.3%	25 974	35.9%	25 808	35.7%	87 173	120.6%	20 330	86.1%	26.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	72 847	72 847	20 272	27.8%	17 707	24.3%	18 006	24.7%	17 497	24.0%	73 482	100.9%	16 357	98.4%	7.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	40 088	40 088	14 928	37.2%	6 069	15.1%	9 510	23.7%	9 542	23.8%	40 048	99.9%	9 026	100.5%	5.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 589	10 589	2 395	22.6%	2 034	19.2%	2 166	20.5%	1 337	12.6%	7 932	74.9%	1 928	90.4%	(30.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 854	11 854	2 653	22.4%	2 670	22.5%	3 085	26.0%	2 266	19.1%	10 674	90.0%	2 969	100.1%	(23.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 158	6 158	1 734	28.2%	2 104	34.2%	2 240	36.4%	2 055	33.4%	8 133	132.1%	1 588	148.5%	29.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	118 474	207 109	29 932	25.3%	34 861	29.4%	90 470	43.7%	51 272	24.8%	206 535	99.7%	28 288	154.8%	81.2%
Licences and permits	3 616	3 616	625	17.3%	706	19.5%	729	20.0%	150	4.1%	2 210	61.1%	812	86.2%	(81.6%)
Agency services	8 230	8 230	2 009	24.4%	2 515	30.6%	1 893	23.2%	652	7.9%	7 070	85.9%	2 216	107.2%	(70.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	259 056	189 327	53 215	20.5%	44 285	17.1%	6 281	3.3%	33 770	17.8%	137 552	72.7%	1 392	87.1%	2 225.2%
Other revenue	12 798	12 798	3 068	24.0%	2 618	20.5%	2 765	21.6%	2 845	22.2%	11 297	88.3%	4 472	97.0%	(34.4%)
Gains	1 257	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	78.8%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 171 905</b>	<b>1 158 004</b>	<b>207 970</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>228 411</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>322 663</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>236 511</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>995 556</b>	<b>86.0%</b>	<b>215 116</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>
Employee related costs	336 104	315 338	70 890	21.1%	75 487	22.5%	74 214	23.6%	73 992	22.5%	294 884	93.5%	70 338	89.1%	5.2%
Remuneration of councillors	18 780	18 780	4 405	23.5%	4 451	23.7%	4 448	23.7%	5 092	27.1%	18 395	98.0%	4 411	97.4%	15.4%
Debt impairment	98 058	173 398	24 515	25.0%	19 395	19.8%	69 771	40.2%	37 894	21.9%	151 574	87.4%	304	127.7%	12 356.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	91 139	91 139	-	-	-	-	65 284	71.6%	19 197	21.1%	84 481	92.7%	21 162	97.3%	(9.3%)
Finance charges	23 654	23 654	6 086	25.7%	5 896	24.9%	5 929	25.1%	5 747	24.3%	23 659	100.0%	6 036	100.5%	(4.8%)
Bulk purchases	296 838	302 528	79 940	26.9%	49 441	16.3%	68 716	22.7%	66 386	21.9%	284 703	94.1%	61 728	90.4%	7.5%
Other Materials	24 425	32 614	5 138	21.0%	7 910	32.4%	6 500	19.9%	5 459	16.7%	25 007	76.7%	9 006	226.9%	(39.4%)
Contracted services	82 705	78 464	7 745	9.4%	18 261	22.1%	19 316	24.6%	13 162	16.8%	58 484	74.5%	24 970	58.1%	(47.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	125 484	53 909	11 229	9%	5 270	4.2%	(2 354)	(4.4%)	2 125	3.9%	6 170	11.4%	5 564	73.1%	(61.8%)
Other expenditure	71 217	64 680	8 108	11.4%	22 099	31.0%	10 501	16.2%	7 457	11.5%	48 145	74.5%	11 596	70.5%	(35.7%)
Losses	3 501	3 501	(5)	(1.1%)	-	-	39	1.1%	-	-	34	1.0%	1	6%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 905</b>	<b>36 713</b>	<b>82 847</b>		<b>37 589</b>		<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>38 910</b>		<b>132 565</b>		<b>30</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	109 552	115 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>152 892</b>	<b>82 847</b>		<b>37 589</b>		<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>38 910</b>		<b>132 565</b>		<b>30</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>152 892</b>	<b>82 847</b>		<b>37 589</b>		<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>38 910</b>		<b>132 565</b>		<b>30</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>152 892</b>	<b>82 847</b>		<b>37 589</b>		<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>38 910</b>		<b>132 565</b>		<b>30</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>113 457</b>	<b>152 892</b>	<b>82 847</b>		<b>37 589</b>		<b>(26 781)</b>		<b>38 910</b>		<b>132 565</b>		<b>30</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 266</b>	<b>11 811</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>21 565</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>92 276</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>60 619</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>186 271</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>48 859</b>	<b>102.2%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>
Source of Finance	44 452	44 612	451	1.0%	2 506	5.6%	5 036	11.3%	18 341	41.1%	26 334	59.0%	15 130	96.6%	21.2%
National Government	65 150	70 883	1 523	2.3%	2 950	4.5%	69 654	98.3%	34 931	49.3%	109 057	153.9%	2 712	98.0%	1 188.2%
Provincial Government	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	14.2%	71	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	110 102	116 180	1 973	1.8%	5 456	5.0%	74 690	64.3%	53 343	45.9%	135 462	116.6%	17 841	97.6%	199.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	-	162	-	-	-	-	146	90.4%	13	7.8%	159	98.2%	518	-	(97.6%)
Borrowing	81 621	81 925	9 838	12.1%	16 109	19.7%	17 439	21.3%	7 263	8.9%	50 649	61.8%	30 500	104.0%	(76.2%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>191 723</b>	<b>198 266</b>	<b>11 811</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>21 565</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>92 276</b>	<b>46.5%</b>	<b>60 619</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	<b>186 271</b>	<b>93.9%</b>	<b>48 859</b>	<b>102.2%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>
Municipal governance and administration	3 312	4 409	3	1%	363	11.0%	200	4.5%	63	1.4%	629	14.3%	3 990	183.2%	(98.4%)
Executive and Council	10	10	-	-	3	30.2%	-	-	3	29.4%	6	59.6%	-	104.7%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	3 302	4 399	3	1%	360	10.9%	200	4.6%	60	1.4%	623	14.2%	3 990	183.3%	(98.5%)
Community and Public Safety	17 561	7 610	-	-	1 524	8.7%	507	6.7%	1 264	16.6%	3 295	43.3%	4 583	50.9%	(72.4%)
Community and Social Services	7 766	1 579	-	-	235	3.0%	184	11.7%	400	25.3%	818	51.8%	3 755	67.0%	(89.4%)
Sport And Recreation	7 971	4 535	-	-	1 226	15.4%	323	7.1%	864	19.1%	2 413	53.2%	621	28.1%	39.2%
Public Safety	1 824	1 496	-	-	54	3.5%	-	-	-	-	64	4.3%	206	24.9%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>27 560</b>	<b>56 927</b>	<b>7 547</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>3 644</b>	<b>13.2%</b>	<b>31 006</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>26 875</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>69 072</b>	<b>121.3%</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>105.5%</b>	<b>115.5%</b>
Planning and Development	5 100	6 167	1 523	29.9%	2 950	57.8%	85	1.4%	80	1.3%	4 637	75.2%	1 458	60.6%	(94.5%)
Road Transport	22 460	50 760	6 025	26.8%	694	3.1%	30 921	60.9%	26 795	52.8%	64 435	125.9%	11 014	111.6%	143.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>143 290</b>	<b>129 320</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>16 035</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>60 562</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>32 417</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>113 275</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>27 815</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>16.5%</b>
Energy sources	30 595	36 845	615	2.0%	1 688	5.5%	4 283	11.6%	6 632	18.0%	13 218	35.9%	10 852	69.9%	(38.9%)
Water Management	40 727	31 790	563	1.4%	699	1.7%	18 146	57.1%	9 625	30.3%	29 033	91.3%	4 703	89.4%	104.6%
Waste Water Management	48 645	37 819	-	-	1 063	2.2%	33 196	87.8%	15 327	40.5%	49 607	131.2%	3 665	115.9%	316.2%
Waste Management	23 303	22 867	3 084	13.2%	12 564	53.9%	4 937	21.6%	832	3.6%	21 417	93.7%	8 594	235.4%	(90.3%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	929 503	954 851	-	-	1 089	1.1%	-	-	-	-	1 089	1.1%	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	92 828	100 895	-	-	262	0.3%	-	-	-	-	262	0.3%	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	306 218	307 082	-	-	784	0.3%	-	-	-	-	784	0.3%	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	161 849	241 553	-	-	43	0.0%	-	-	-	-	43	0.0%	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	259 006	189 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	109 602	115 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(978 818)	(889 536)	(183 458)	18.7%	(209 006)	21.4%	(187 547)	21.1%	(179 418)	20.2%	(759 429)	85.4%	(193 624)	85.6%	(7.3%)	(7.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(830 070)	(812 403)	(176 245)	21.2%	(197 850)	23.8%	(183 995)	22.6%	(171 548)	21.1%	(729 638)	89.8%	(182 049)	85.5%	(5.8%)	(5.8%)	
Finance charges	(23 654)	(23 654)	(6 086)	25.7%	(5 896)	24.9%	(5 929)	25.1%	(5 747)	24.3%	(23 659)	100.0%	(6 036)	100.5%	(4.8%)	(4.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(125 094)	(53 479)	(1 127)	0.9%	(5 259)	4.2%	2 276	(0.4%)	(2 122)	(0.4%)	(8 132)	11.5%	(5 538)	74.2%	(61.7%)	(61.7%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(49 315)	65 315	(183 458)	372.0%	(207 917)	421.6%	(187 547)	(287.1%)	(179 418)	(274.7%)	(758 340)	(1 161.0%)	(193 624)	452.5%	(7.3%)	(7.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(28 810)	(14 034)	25 003	(86.8%)	(25 000)	86.8%	30 000	(213.8%)	(15 000)	106.9%	15 003	(106.9%)	70 049	1 644.1%	(121.4%)	(121.4%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 288	1 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(98)	(322)	3	(3.4%)	0	(1.1%)	(0)	2%	(0)	1%	3	(8%)	49	(100.7%)	(100.7%)	(100.7%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(30 000)	(15 000)	25 000	(83.3%)	(25 000)	83.3%	30 000	(200.0%)	(15 000)	100.0%	15 000	(100.0%)	70 000	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(191 723)	(198 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 860	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(191 723)	(198 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 860	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(220 533)	(212 300)	25 003	(11.3%)	(25 000)	11.3%	30 000	(14.1%)	(15 000)	7.1%	15 003	(7.1%)	74 909	(11.1%)	(120.0%)	(120.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(278)	4 738	74	(26.4%)	(79)	28.3%	9	2%	37	8%	41	9%	(154)	-	(123.8%)	(123.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(278)	4 738	74	(26.4%)	(79)	28.3%	9	2%	37	8%	41	9%	(154)	-	(123.8%)	(123.8%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(278)	4 738	74	(26.4%)	(79)	28.3%	9	2%	37	8%	41	9%	(154)	-	(123.8%)	(123.8%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(270 126)	(142 247)	(158 381)	58.6%	(232 996)	86.3%	(157 539)	110.8%	(194 381)	136.7%	(743 297)	522.5%	(1 188 771)	183.5%	63.5%	63.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	91 861	-	-	(158 381)	-	(391 377)	(412.6%)	(548 916)	(578.6%)	(578 616)	-	(594 011)	(7.6%)	(7.6%)	(7.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(270 126)	(47 380)	(158 381)	58.6%	(391 377)	144.9%	(548 916)	1 158.5%	(743 297)	1 568.8%	(743 297)	1 568.8%	(712 882)	183.5%	4.3%	4.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2019/20										2018/19					
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 561	42.8%	1 798	4.6%	1 613	4.2%	18 758	48.4%	38 729	18.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	29 490	80.1%	2 266	6.2%	1 743	4.7%	3 296	9.0%	36 794	17.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 806	42.2%	1 354	4.5%	932	3.1%	15 255	50.3%	30 346	14.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 907	26.2%	1 550	4.1%	1 321	3.5%	25 226	65.2%	38 005	18.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 812	25.3%	891	3.9%	773	3.4%	15 476	67.4%	22 952	11.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	968	12.5%	234	3.0%	218	2.8%	6 323	81.7%	7 743	3.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 464	7.5%	72	0.4%	113	0.6%	17 967	91.6%	19 616	9.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 326)	(28.0%)	406	2.4%	1 101	9.2%	13 755	115.3%	11 626	5.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	73 751	35.8%	8 570	4.2%	7 814	3.8%	116 056	56.3%	206 191	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																
Organs of State	7 009	73.4%	819	8.6%	449	4.7%	1 278	13.4%	9 555	4.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 485	77.0%	401	2.3%	449	2.6%	3 173	18.1%	17 508	8.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	45 915	29.0%	5 992	3.8%	5 731	3.6%	100 595	63.6%	158 233	76.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 342	35.1%	1 358	6.5%	1 185	5.7%	11 010	52.7%	20 895	10.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	73 751	35.8%	8 570	4.2%	7 814	3.8%	116 056	56.3%	206 191	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2019/20									
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2600
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**WESTERN CAPE: LANGEBERG (WC026)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>737 541</b>	<b>707 249</b>	<b>212 637</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>159 918</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>184 617</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>149 108</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>706 279</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>130 787</b>	<b>95.5%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(3 191.0%)</b>	
Property rates	57 373	57 363	56 602	98.7%	1	-	(12)	-	366	6%	56 957	99.3%	(12)	-	99.7%	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	431 200	405 269	90 984	21.1%	101 056	23.4%	124 042	30.6%	106 050	26.2%	422 132	104.2%	94 974	98.2%	11.7%	-	
Service charges - water revenue	48 122	43 620	8 921	18.5%	10 680	22.2%	13 254	30.4%	10 850	24.9%	43 705	100.2%	10 718	87.0%	1.2%	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 380	22 811	9 461	38.8%	9 279	38.1%	5 641	24.7%	5 704	25.0%	30 084	131.9%	5 363	111.6%	6.4%	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	22 814	21 479	1 292	5.7%	1 585	6.9%	5 185	24.1%	5 088	23.7%	13 149	61.2%	4 619	104.8%	10.1%	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 310	3 310	657	19.8%	768	23.2%	874	26.4%	457	13.8%	2 756	83.3%	1 343	75.9%	(65.9%)	-	
Interest earned - external investments	9 494	9 494	3 788	39.9%	3 427	36.1%	2 605	27.4%	3 445	36.3%	13 265	139.7%	3 507	169.8%	(1.8%)	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 127	3 154	683	21.8%	779	24.9%	862	27.3%	293	9.3%	2 616	82.9%	650	102.0%	(54.8%)	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 019	4 019	322	8.0%	238	5.9%	252	6.3%	76	1.9%	888	22.1%	214	9.0%	(64.4%)	-	
Licences and permits	1 053	397	214	20.4%	170	16.2%	219	55.2%	11	2.7%	615	154.9%	236	73.0%	(95.5%)	-	
Agency services	5 231	5 231	1 359	26.0%	509	9.7%	2 123	40.6%	90	1.7%	4 081	78.0%	1 373	87.7%	(93.4%)	-	
Transfers and subsidies	118 319	121 996	37 223	31.5%	30 396	25.7%	27 016	22.2%	16 062	13.2%	110 698	90.8%	5 951	90.6%	169.9%	-	
Other revenue	7 607	7 714	1 080	14.2%	1 030	13.5%	2 556	33.1%	616	8.0%	5 281	68.5%	1 864	67.2%	(67.0%)	-	
Gains	1 492	1 492	51	3.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	3.4%	(13)	(9%)	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>740 980</b>	<b>747 667</b>	<b>171 873</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>164 681</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>147 920</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>169 553</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>654 028</b>	<b>87.5%</b>	<b>149 581</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	
Employee related costs	209 989	205 966	49 908	23.8%	45 870	21.8%	48 196	23.4%	58 439	28.4%	202 413	98.3%	46 960	92.4%	24.4%	-	
Remuneration of councillors	11 250	11 226	2 642	23.7%	2 642	23.7%	2 642	23.7%	3 032	27.0%	11 018	98.1%	2 642	97.1%	13.9%	-	
Debt impairment	14 877	14 877	-	-	8	0.1%	56	0.4%	-	-	64	0.4%	2	124.5%	(100.0%)	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 081	29 461	-	-	14 164	56.5%	7 081	24.0%	7 059	24.0%	28 304	96.1%	-	47.2%	(100.0%)	-	
Finance charges	4 133	5 044	1 191	28.8%	1 025	24.8%	943	18.7%	1 040	20.6%	4 199	83.2%	1 715	61.3%	(59.8%)	-	
Bulk purchases	334 828	334 828	93 469	27.9%	77 161	23.0%	61 753	18.4%	81 298	24.3%	313 681	93.7%	71 364	100.6%	13.9%	-	
Other Materials	22 602	22 084	4 024	17.8%	3 450	15.3%	4 090	18.5%	3 297	14.9%	14 861	67.3%	4 502	67.0%	(26.8%)	-	
Contracted services	67 420	68 629	7 998	11.9%	10 997	16.3%	16 601	24.2%	7 181	10.5%	42 776	62.3%	13 798	82.5%	(48.0%)	-	
Transfers and subsidies	3 104	4 424	1 039	33.5%	282	9.1%	463	10.0%	1 340	29.0%	3 125	67.6%	447	19.7%	199.7%	-	
Other expenditure	47 495	50 927	11 583	24.3%	9 062	19.0%	6 076	11.9%	6 828	13.4%	33 548	65.9%	8 129	78.8%	(16.0%)	-	
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	(4.0%)	(100.0%)	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 439)</b>	<b>(40 418)</b>	<b>40 763</b>		<b>(4 764)</b>		<b>36 697</b>		<b>(20 445)</b>		<b>52 251</b>		<b>(18 794)</b>				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	32 459	5 044	2 338	7.2%	4 690	14.4%	2 496	7.7%	1 040	20.6%	39 439	94.8%	8 231	254.0%	156.5%	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies,HH)	3 952	4 194	438	11.1%	110	2.8%	74	1.8%	2 451	58.4%	3 073	73.3%	8 819	132.2%	(22.2%)	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>43 539</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>39 267</b>		<b>3 121</b>		<b>85 963</b>		<b>(1 744)</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>43 539</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>39 267</b>		<b>3 121</b>		<b>85 963</b>		<b>(1 744)</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>43 539</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>39 267</b>		<b>3 121</b>		<b>85 963</b>		<b>(1 744)</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>33 173</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>43 539</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>39 267</b>		<b>3 121</b>		<b>85 963</b>		<b>(1 744)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>95 434</b>	<b>83 732</b>	<b>5 301</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>12 540</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>16 441</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>31 928</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>66 210</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>104.1%</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>-</b>
National Government	32 159	31 589	2 229	6.9%	4 591	14.3%	9 099	28.8%	19 349	61.3%	35 267	111.6%	4 865	210.1%	297.7%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	(100.0%)	-
District Municipality	500	708	108	21.7%	255	51.1%	279	39.4%	-	-	642	90.8%	131	30.2%	(100.0%)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies,HH)	-	1 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268.8%	277.6%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	32 659	33 819	2 338	7.2%	4 846	14.8%	9 377	27.7%	19 349	57.2%	35 910	106.2%	5 124	257.9%	6.4%	-
Borrowing	27 088	18 173	882	3.3%	4 785	17.7%	5 174	28.5%	5 003	27.5%	15 843	87.2%	4 701	27.6%	6.4%	-
Internally generated funds	35 687	31 740	2 081	5.8%	2 909	8.2%	1 890	6.0%	7 576	23.9%	14 456	45.5%	13 689	69.6%	(44.7%)	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>95 434</b>	<b>83 732</b>	<b>5 301</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>12 540</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>16 441</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>31 928</b>	<b>38.1%</b>	<b>66 210</b>	<b>79.1%</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>104.1%</b>	<b>35.8%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>13 236</b>	<b>12 635</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>1 901</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>6 288</b>	<b>49.8%</b>	<b>10 907</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>399.9%</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	10 196	7 904	92	0.9%	28	0.3%	2 033	25.7%	5 606	70.9%	7 758	98.2%	115	-	4 756.3%	-
Finance and administration	3 040	4 732	18	0.4%	1 873	61.6%	576	12.2%	683	14.4%	3 149	66.6%	1 142	30.4%	(40.3%)	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>4 166</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>2 357</b>	<b>212.8%</b>	<b>(94.5%)</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Public Services	945	820	3	0.4%	40	4.3%	9	1.1%	105	12.8%	157	19.2%	600	77.9%	(82.6%)	-
Sport And Recreation	2 715	3 609	149	5.5%	273	10.0%	21	0.6%	0	-	443	12.3%	1 620	167.7%	(100.0%)	-
Public Safety	506	493	-	-	12	2.4%	-	-	24	4.8%	36	7.3%	137	-	(82.6%)	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>35 091</b>	<b>31 092</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>3 281</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>7 637</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>18 774</b>	<b>60.4%</b>	<b>30 939</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>10 720</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	30 591	31 092	1 247	4.1%	3 281	10.7%	7 637	24.6%	18 774	60.4%	30 939	99.5%	10 720	111.3%	75.1%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>42 941</b>	<b>35 082</b>	<b>3 792</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>7 033</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>6 165</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>23 726</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>9 179</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>(26.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>
Energy sources	36 021	26 894	3 140	8.7%	6 520	18.1%	6 016	22.4%	6 526	24.3%	22 202	82.6%	7 744	45.3%	(15.7%)	-
Water Management	2 500	1 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	108.5%	(100.0%)	-
Waste Water Management	1 120	3 545	-	-	147	13.1%	126	3.5%	21							





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	447 233	388 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	143 670	141 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	241 135	245 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	6 428	1 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	56 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(432 503)	(408 205)	(70 055)	16.2%	(94 883)	21.9%	(102 850)	25.2%	(85 477)	20.9%	(353 265)	86.5%	(55 567)	45.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(420 756)	(387 767)	(67 406)	16.0%	(91 561)	21.8%	(102 147)	26.3%	(73 405)	18.9%	(334 518)	86.3%	(52 426)	43.7%	
Finance charges	(11 748)	(20 438)	(2 650)	22.6%	(3 323)	28.3%	(704)	3.4%	(12 072)	59.1%	(18 747)	91.7%	(3 140)	113.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>14 729</b>	<b>(19 901)</b>	<b>(70 055)</b>	<b>(475.6%)</b>	<b>(94 883)</b>	<b>(644.2%)</b>	<b>(102 850)</b>	<b>516.6%</b>	<b>(85 477)</b>	<b>429.5%</b>	<b>(353 265)</b>	<b>1 775.1%</b>	<b>(55 567)</b>	<b>522.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(42 650)	(10 949)	-	-	-	-	4 403	(40.2%)	-	-	4 403	(40.2%)	244	(8%)	
Capital assets	(42 650)	(10 949)	-	-	-	-	4 403	(40.2%)	-	-	4 403	(40.2%)	244	(8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(42 650)</b>	<b>(10 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 403</b>	<b>(40.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 403</b>	<b>(40.2%)</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(20)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(27 941)</b>	<b>(30 829)</b>	<b>(70 055)</b>	<b>250.7%</b>	<b>(94 883)</b>	<b>339.6%</b>	<b>(98 448)</b>	<b>319.3%</b>	<b>(85 477)</b>	<b>277.3%</b>	<b>(348 862)</b>	<b>1 131.6%</b>	<b>(55 322)</b>	<b>269.9%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	616 034	656 290	-	-	(70 055)	(11.4%)	(164 938)	(25.1%)	392 904	59.9%	302 904	49.0%	(120 709)	(45.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	588 093	625 461	(70 055)	(11.9%)	(164 938)	(28.0%)	392 904	62.8%	307 428	49.2%	307 428	49.2%	(176 031)	(33.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	213	34.9%	107	17.4%	29	4.8%	263	43.0%	612	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	213	34.9%	107	17.4%	29	4.8%	263	43.0%	612	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>34.9%</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Pirns	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(487 730)	(511 155)	(89 482)	18.3%	(106 157)	21.8%	(93 012)	18.2%	(103 105)	20.2%	(391 756)	76.6%	(103 076)	85.3%	(16)		
Suppliers and employees	(472 948)	(495 257)	(87 601)	18.5%	(103 823)	22.0%	(91 192)	18.4%	(99 147)	20.0%	(381 763)	77.1%	(100 720)	81.9%	(1.6%)		
Finance charges	(14 596)	(14 596)	(1 881)	12.9%	(2 262)	15.5%	(1 818)	12.5%	(3 038)	20.8%	(8 998)	61.7%	(2 370)	52.2%	28.2%		
Transfers and grants	(196)	(1 303)	-	-	(72)	38.7%	(2)	2%	(920)	70.6%	(994)	76.3%	14	(4%)	(6.656.4%)		
<b>Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities</b>	(487 730)	(511 155)	(89 482)	18.3%	(106 157)	21.8%	(93 012)	18.2%	(103 105)	20.2%	(391 756)	76.6%	(103 076)	85.3%	-		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0	-	(36 574)	#####	86 574	#####	(50 000)	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	0	-	0	12 200.0%	0	12 300.0%	(0)	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(36 574)	-	86 574	-	(50 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	0	-	(36 574)	#####	86 574	#####	(50 000)	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	12	-	(15)	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	(6)	-	(88)	-	(97.4%)		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	12	-	(15)	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	(6)	-	(88)	-	(97.4%)		
<b>Payments</b>																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	12	-	(15)	-	(0)	-	(2)	-	(6)	-	(88)	-	(97.4%)		
<b>Net Increase(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(487 730)	(511 155)	(126 043)	25.6%	(19 598)	4.0%	(143 013)	28.0%	(103 107)	20.2%	(391 761)	76.6%	(103 164)	85.3%	(1.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	100 365	100 365	-	-	(226 963)	(225 276)	(345 642)	(344 476)	(488 656)	(488 992)	-	-	(537 104)	(23.5%)	36.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(387 364)	(410 790)	(226 043)	58.4%	(245 642)	63.4%	(488 656)	119.0%	(591 761)	144.1%	(591 761)	144.1%	(469 269)	173.1%	28.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days								31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)		
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 638	16.4%	2 449	4.6%	2 045	3.9%	39 656	75.1%	52 787	22.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 053	54.9%	1 132	15.3%	818	11.1%	1 376	18.7%	7 379	3.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 291	20.1%	2 489	6.0%	1 585	3.8%	28 915	70.0%	41 280	17.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 474	5.9%	1 614	3.8%	1 457	3.4%	36 642	86.9%	42 166	17.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 105	6.2%	2 093	4.2%	1 778	3.5%	43 458	86.2%	50 435	21.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	94	18.1%	57	10.9%	40	7.7%	328	63.3%	518	2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	0	-	0	-	0	-	48 471	100.0%	48 471	20.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 726)	97.2%	199	(4.1%)	123	(2.5%)	(457)	9.4%	(464)	(2.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>21 928</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>10 033</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>7 827</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>198 388</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>238 176</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																					
Organs of State	1 307	24.1%	1 114	20.6%	918	16.9%	2 080	38.4%	5 418	2.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 784	36.4%	2 187	9.1%	1 368	5.7%	11 765	48.8%	24 103	10.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 892	5.7%	6 300	3.3%	5 214	2.7%	168 799	88.3%	191 205	80.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	946	5.4%	432	2.5%	328	1.9%	15 743	90.2%	17 449	7.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>21 928</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>10 033</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>7 827</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>198 388</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>238 176</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300
Financial Manager	Mr A Riddies	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: OVERSTRAND (WC032)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 172 361</b>	<b>1 273 360</b>	<b>313 078</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>322 360</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>368 643</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>261 562</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>1 265 643</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>257 558</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 172 361</b>	<b>1 273 360</b>	<b>313 078</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>322 360</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>368 643</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>261 562</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>1 265 643</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>257 558</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
Property rates	242 150	242 150	61 536	25.4%	60 519	25.0%	59 880	24.6%	58 979	24.3%	240 914	99.2%	57 438	91.1%	2.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	398 868	403 868	107 099	26.9%	104 471	26.2%	105 062	26.0%	89 686	22.2%	406 319	100.6%	93 093	98.3%	(3.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	127 320	128 820	29 775	23.4%	33 221	26.1%	38 294	29.7%	32 574	25.3%	133 864	103.9%	30 554	101.5%	6.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	80 020	81 020	19 131	23.9%	20 287	25.4%	22 037	27.2%	19 603	24.2%	81 058	100.0%	18 930	97.9%	3.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	70 122	69 242	17 335	24.7%	17 288	24.7%	17 332	25.0%	17 147	24.8%	69 102	99.8%	15 215	92.9%	12.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 562	3 562	1 632	45.8%	1 470	41.3%	(274)	(7.7%)	579	16.3%	3 407	95.7%	1 124	95.2%	(48.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	28 010	35 860	3 385	12.1%	15 363	54.8%	9 379	26.2%	18 741	52.3%	46 888	130.7%	18 916	167.6%	(9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 151	4 451	1 202	29.0%	1 236	29.8%	1 228	27.6%	1 370	30.8%	5 036	113.1%	1 097	104.8%	24.9%
Dividends received	32 552	32 552	8 530	26.2%	8 169	25.1%	7 334	22.5%	4 264	13.1%	38 298	86.9%	7 699	81.2%	(44.6%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 462	2 462	625	25.4%	550	22.4%	683	27.5%	117	4.8%	1 976	80.2%	588	99.3%	(80.1%)
Licences and permits	4 700	5 200	1 292	27.5%	1 320	28.1%	1 326	25.0%	438	8.4%	4 376	84.2%	1 255	124.5%	(65.1%)
Agency services	152 183	125 794	55 809	36.7%	50 033	32.9%	13 784	11.0%	4 683	3.7%	124 309	96.8%	5 588	90.9%	(20.0%)
Other revenue	24 560	128 579	5 414	22.3%	8 024	32.1%	92 204	71.7%	23 660	18.4%	129 302	100.6%	5 486	92.1%	331.3%
Grants	2 000	9 000	311	15.5%	408	20.4%	374	4.2%	(10 282)	(114.2%)	(9 109)	(102.1%)	307	47.8%	(3 449.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 249 863</b>	<b>1 293 006</b>	<b>252 378</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>317 496</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>282 892</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>280 863</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>1 133 629</b>	<b>87.7%</b>	<b>331 064</b>	<b>92.7%</b>	<b>(15.2%)</b>
Employee related costs	399 804	399 521	87 379	21.9%	110 057	27.5%	97 588	24.4%	93 133	23.3%	388 108	97.1%	85 272	93.2%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	11 383	11 383	2 710	23.8%	2 723	23.9%	2 723	23.9%	3 126	27.5%	11 282	99.1%	2 698	88.6%	15.9%
Debt impairment	24 902	24 902	6 225	25.0%	6 225	25.0%	6 225	25.0%	4 150	16.7%	22 826	91.7%	5 873	91.7%	(29.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	131 285	131 285	32 821	25.0%	32 821	25.0%	32 822	25.0%	21 881	16.7%	120 345	91.7%	32 590	91.7%	(32.9%)
Finance charges	51 549	51 549	1 561	3.0%	17 749	34.4%	4 143	11.9%	21 117	41.0%	44 570	90.3%	17 443	80.0%	21.1%
Bulk purchases	275 980	280 880	68 278	24.7%	60 440	21.9%	60 508	21.5%	59 007	21.0%	248 254	88.4%	79 835	101.7%	(26.1%)
Other Materials	63 675	42 946	12 661	19.9%	21 781	34.2%	(5 532)	(12.9%)	12 671	29.5%	41 581	96.8%	19 812	76.6%	(36.0%)
Contracted services	207 536	214 349	22 927	11.0%	49 754	24.0%	47 589	22.2%	45 783	21.4%	166 053	77.5%	68 704	94.6%	(33.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	25	5.0%	445	89.0%	38	6.0%	-	-	500	100.0%	144	94.0%	(10.0%)
Other expenditure	83 450	103 922	17 790	21.3%	15 500	18.6%	34 803	33.5%	19 996	19.2%	88 090	84.7%	15 694	89.0%	27.4%
Losses	-	31 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(77 602)</b>	<b>(19 647)</b>	<b>60 700</b>		<b>4 864</b>		<b>85 752</b>		<b>(19 302)</b>		<b>132 014</b>		<b>(73 506)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	70 194	46 216	21 311	30.4%	35 425	79.2%	(55 995)	(120.3%)	13 388	29.0%	34 727	75.1%	93 119	105.6%	(73.8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	1 156	6 156	4 359	377.1%	1 041	91.1%	206	3.3%	48	8%	5 654	91.8%	1 228	95.7%	(96.1%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	2 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>86 370</b>		<b>61 529</b>		<b>30 363</b>		<b>(5 868)</b>		<b>172 394</b>		<b>(21 159)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>86 370</b>		<b>61 529</b>		<b>30 363</b>		<b>(5 868)</b>		<b>172 394</b>		<b>(21 159)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>86 370</b>		<b>61 529</b>		<b>30 363</b>		<b>(5 868)</b>		<b>172 394</b>		<b>(21 159)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 252)</b>	<b>35 343</b>	<b>86 370</b>		<b>61 529</b>		<b>30 363</b>		<b>(5 868)</b>		<b>172 394</b>		<b>(21 159)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>523 354</b>	<b>551 465</b>	<b>36 264</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>74 406</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>35 148</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>48 842</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>194 660</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>90 048</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>(45.8%)</b>
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>523 354</b>	<b>551 465</b>	<b>36 264</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>74 406</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>35 148</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>48 842</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>194 660</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>90 048</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>(45.8%)</b>
National Government	78 020	78 020	5 465	7.0%	6 838	8.8%	7 888	10.1%	11 211	14.4%	31 402	40.2%	18 642	119.5%	(39.9%)
Provincial Government	62 369	176 575	15 846	25.4%	48 786	78.2%	11 389	6.4%	9 110	5.2%	85 132	48.2%	26 653	96.7%	(65.8%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	140 589	257 113	21 311	15.2%	55 625	39.6%	19 277	7.5%	20 321	7.9%	116 533	45.3%	45 295	107.2%	(55.1%)
Borrowing	181 002	139 850	14 085	7.8%	15 296	8.5%	8 047	5.8%	5 967	4.3%	43 395	31.0%	27 012	52.2%	(17.9%)
Internally generated funds	201 963	154 502	867	4%	3 486	1.7%	7 824	5.1%	22 554	14.6%	34 732	22.5%	17 741	68.5%	27.1%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>523 354</b>	<b>551 465</b>	<b>36 264</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>74 406</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>35 148</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>48 842</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>194 660</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>90 048</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>(45.8%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>8 210</b>	<b>8 210</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>2 953</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>4 049</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>2 481</b>	<b>114.2%</b>	<b>19.0%</b>
Executive and Council	-	20	-	-	-	-	1	3.6%	1	5.0%	2	8.6%	287	1 456.3%	(99.7%)
Finance and administration	8 190	8 190	22	.3%	817	10.0%	257	3.1%	2 952	36.0%	4 048	49.4%	2 194	109.9%	34.6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>129 520</b>	<b>254 221</b>	<b>17 549</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>50 586</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>18 741</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>16 778</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>103 654</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>34 391</b>	<b>88.6%</b>	<b>(51.2%)</b>
Community and Social Services	6 560	5 919	-	-	326	5.0%	52	9%	649	10.7%	1 047	17.7%	1 636	94.2%	(59.1%)
Sport And Recreation	37 540	38 110	1 634	4.4%	1 178	3.1%	2 914	7.6%	4 231	11.1%	9 956	26.1%	2 608	91.0%	62.2%
Public Safety	32 542	41 446	49	.2%	439	1.3%	5 392	13.0%	7 313	17.6%	13 213	31.9%	4 936	54.2%	(48.2%)
Housing	52 878	168 747	15 846	30.0%	48 643	92.0%	10 383	6.2%	4 565	2.7%	79 437	47.1%	25 212	96.2%	(81.9%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>60 820</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>1 391</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 423</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>7 681</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>11 663</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>6 603</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>16.3%</b>
Planning and Development	17 799	7 793	104	.6%	146	.8%	428	5.5%	473	6.1%	1 151	14.8%	632	23.4%	(25.2%)
Road Transport	43 021	35 721	64	.1%	1 245	2.9%	1 995	5.6%	7 208	20.2%	10 512	29.4%	5 971	89.4%	20.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>324 804</b>	<b>245 520</b>	<b>18 525</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>21 613</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>13 727</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>21 430</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>75 295</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>46 572</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>(54.0%)</b>
Energy sources	68 248	58 452	9 278	13.6%	4 869	7.1%	3 269	5.6%	2						

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	1 648	-	-	(18)	-	(20)	(1.2%)	(12)	(.7%)	(50)	(3.0%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	(14)	-	(16)	-	(11)	-	(41)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(3)	-	(2)	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 075 103)	(1 086 447)	(208 663)	19.4%	(273 761)	25.5%	(239 176)	22.0%	(251 711)	23.2%	(973 312)	89.6%	(292 599)	92.8%	(14 076)	(14.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 023 054)	(1 034 398)	(207 077)	20.2%	(255 567)	25.0%	(233 003)	22.5%	(230 594)	22.3%	(926 242)	89.5%	(275 025)	93.5%	(16 276)	(16.2%)	
Finance charges	(51 549)	(51 549)	(1 561)	3.0%	(17 749)	34.4%	(6 143)	11.9%	(21 117)	41.0%	(46 570)	90.3%	(17 443)	80.0%	(21 127)	21.1%	
Transfers and grants	(500)	(500)	(25)	5.0%	(445)	89.0%	(30)	6.0%	-	-	(500)	100.0%	(132)	86.2%	(368)	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(1 075 103)	(1 084 799)	(208 663)	19.4%	(273 779)	25.5%	(239 196)	22.0%	(251 724)	23.2%	(973 361)	89.7%	(292 599)	92.8%	(14 076)	(14.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(57 631)	(7 332)	6 613	(11.5%)	96	(2%)	209	(2.9%)	4	-	6 921	(94.4%)	(158)	-	-	(102.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(6)	7	(6)	109.1%	4	(63.2%)	(4)	(56.1%)	4	54.5%	(3)	(42.4%)	6	-	-	(38.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(57 625)	(7 339)	6 619	(11.5%)	92	(2%)	213	(2.9%)	-	-	6 924	(94.3%)	(164)	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Payments</b>	(261 677)	(275 733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(261 677)	(275 733)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(319 308)	(283 065)	6 613	(2.1%)	96	-	209	(1.9%)	4	-	6 921	(2.4%)	(158)	3%	-	(102.3%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	63 092	8 294	(8 140)	(12.9%)	(925)	(1.5%)	944	11.4%	(100)	(1.2%)	(8 221)	(99.1%)	157	-	-	(163.7%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	63 092	8 294	(8 140)	(12.9%)	(925)	(1.5%)	944	11.4%	(100)	(1.2%)	(8 221)	(99.1%)	157	-	-	(163.7%)	
<b>Payments</b>	1 965	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	1 965	3 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	65 058	12 225	(8 140)	(12.5%)	(925)	(1.4%)	944	7.7%	(100)	(.8%)	(8 221)	(67.3%)	157	-	-	(163.7%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(1 329 354)	(1 355 639)	(210 190)	15.8%	(274 608)	20.7%	(238 043)	17.6%	(251 820)	18.6%	(974 662)	71.9%	(292 600)	77.5%	(13 976)	(13.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	489 014	489 014	-	-	(210 190)	(43.0%)	(484 799)	(99.1%)	(722 842)	(147.8%)	(143 282)	(29.3%)	(618 021)	(125.6%)	-	-	17.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(840 339)	(866 625)	(210 190)	25.0%	(484 799)	57.7%	(722 842)	83.4%	(974 662)	112.5%	(974 662)	112.5%	(910 622)	115.0%	-	-	7.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 401	63.5%	1 506	5.8%	1 120	4.3%	6 802	26.3%	25 829	21.6%	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 925	66.1%	1 611	5.9%	1 111	4.1%	6 462	23.8%	27 109	22.7%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	21 531	69.7%	1 663	5.0%	962	3.1%	6 698	21.7%	30 874	25.8%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	7 801	58.6%	798	6.0%	530	4.0%	4 194	31.5%	13 323	11.1%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 840	65.3%	562	5.4%	378	3.6%	2 694	25.7%	10 474	8.8%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	437	57.5%	21	2.8%	19	2.4%	284	37.3%	761	6%	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	185	1.7%	108	1.0%	123	1.1%	10 479	96.2%	10 895	9.1%	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(8 322)	(2 721.6%)	54	24.2%	740	330.7%	7 752	3 466.7%	224	2%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>62 799</b>	<b>52.6%</b>	<b>6 343</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>4 982</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>45 364</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>119 488</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>															
Organs of State	618	19.9%	343	11.0%	158	5.1%	1 991	64.0%	3 111	2.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 337	70.6%	654	6.3%	554	5.3%	1 849	17.8%	10 394	8.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	54 995	51.9%	5 346	5.0%	4 268	4.0%	41 410	39.1%	106 020	88.7%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(152)	(46.7%)	1	(2.0%)	1	(3.3%)	114	(31.3%)	(37)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>62 799</b>	<b>52.6%</b>	<b>6 343</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>4 982</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>45 364</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>119 488</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	4 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 296	100.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(311 102)	(361 708)	(65 839)	21.2%	(78 756)	25.3%	(67 441)	18.6%	(62 095)	17.2%	(274 130)	75.8%	(79 807)	88.4%	(22.2%)	(22.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(357 124)	(356 296)	(75 926)	21.3%	(67 578)	18.9%	(65 616)	18.4%	(60 246)	16.9%	(269 366)	75.6%	(79 109)	88.4%	(23.8%)	(23.8%)
Finance charges	(2 961)	(3 356)	-	-	(163)	5.5%	(1 467)	43.7%	(1 462)	43.6%	(3 091)	92.1%	(205)	55.1%	613.0%	613.0%
Transfers and grants	48 984	(2 056)	10 087	20.6%	(11 015)	(22.5%)	(357)	17.4%	(387)	18.8%	(1 673)	81.3%	(493)	90.4%	(21.4%)	(21.4%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(311 102)	(361 708)	(65 839)	21.2%	(78 756)	25.3%	(67 441)	18.6%	(62 095)	17.2%	(274 130)	75.8%	(79 807)	88.4%	(22.2%)	(22.2%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(18)	18	0	(9%)	25	(138.4%)	(25)	(140.4%)	0	-	(0)	(1.1%)	0	-	-	(12.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(18)	18	0	(9%)	25	(138.4%)	(25)	(140.4%)	0	-	(0)	(1.1%)	0	-	-	(12.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(18)	18	0	(9%)	25	(138.4%)	(25)	(140.4%)	0	-	(0)	(1.1%)	0	-	-	(12.5%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>																
Short term loans	(0)	779	(4)	209 400.0%	59	(2 950 000.0%)	(11)	(1.5%)	(230)	(29.5%)	(186)	(23.9%)	(37)	-	-	518.5%
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	779	(4)	209 400.0%	59	(2 950 000.0%)	(11)	(1.5%)	(230)	(29.5%)	(186)	(23.9%)	(37)	-	-	518.5%
<b>Payments</b>																
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(0)	779	(4)	209 400.0%	59	(2 950 000.0%)	(11)	(1.5%)	(230)	(29.5%)	(186)	(23.9%)	(37)	-	-	518.5%
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(311 120)	(360 911)	(65 843)	21.2%	(78 672)	25.3%	(67 477)	18.7%	(62 325)	17.3%	(274 317)	76.0%	(79 845)	88.4%	(21.9%)	(21.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	44 538	83 792	(62 614)	(97.3%)	(302 451)	(470.1%)	(501 332)	(598.3%)	(573 810)	(684.8%)	(62 614)	(74.7%)	(142 899)	(142 899)	301.5%	301.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(246 781)	(277 119)	(204 577)	82.9%	(487 334)	197.5%	(573 810)	207.1%	(636 088)	229.5%	(636 088)	229.5%	(241 245)	75.4%	163.7%	163.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days										31 - 60 Days										61 - 90 Days										Over 90 Days										Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%											
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																																														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 316	23.5%	1 102	11.2%	571	5.8%	5 867	59.5%	9 856	17.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 287	50.1%	2 354	14.2%	1 114	6.7%	4 794	29.0%	16 549	28.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 574	26.2%	1 213	9.6%	595	4.7%	7 290	57.5%	12 672	22.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 184	21.9%	525	9.7%	307	5.7%	3 392	62.7%	5 489	9.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 808	22.5%	769	9.6%	483	6.0%	4 977	61.9%	8 036	13.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	60	2.4%	513	20.5%	50	2.0%	1 876	75.1%	2 499	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22	8%	3	1%	3	1%	2 750	99.0%	2 778	4.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-												
Other	(1 271)	1 754.9%	195	(249.7%)	96	(123.2%)	907	(1 252.1%)	(72)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>15 981</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>6 674</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>3 219</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>31 852</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>57 727</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																																														
Organs of State	275	10.9%	266	10.6%	218	8.7%	1 751	69.8%	2 510	4.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Commercial	5 462	46.5%	1 211	10.3%	692	5.9%	4 378	37.3%	11 743	20.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Households	10 225	23.7%	4 941	11.5%	2 308	5.4%	25 607	59.4%	43 082	74.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
Other	20	5.0%	256	65.3%	1	1%	116	29.6%	392	7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>15 981</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>6 674</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>3 219</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>31 852</b>	<b>55.2%</b>	<b>57 727</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-										

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Harnes van Bijon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	264 157	286 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	43 349	41 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	135 775	130 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	17 376	14 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21)	(2%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 435	79 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	15 222	21 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(255 081)	(247 713)	(57 896)	22.7%	(61 959)	24.3%	(49 375)	19.9%	(46 535)	18.8%	(215 765)	87.1%	(47 668)	82.2%	(2.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(246 385)	(243 820)	(55 978)	22.7%	(61 361)	24.9%	(48 769)	20.0%	(45 780)	18.8%	(211 889)	86.9%	(47 270)	82.7%	(3.2%)
Finance charges	(6 525)	(3 598)	(1 395)	21.4%	(457)	7.0%	(1 157)	32.1%	(236)	6.5%	(3 244)	90.2%	(274)	64.3%	(14.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 172)	(295)	(523)	24.1%	(141)	6.5%	551	(188.9%)	(519)	17.0%	(632)	214.2%	(124)	67.1%	317.2%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	9 076	39 057	(57 896)	(627.9%)	(61 959)	(682.7%)	(49 375)	(126.4%)	(46 535)	(119.1%)	(215 765)	(552.4%)	(47 690)	2 462.1%	(2.4%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	1 000	1 000	-	-	2	2%	(2)	(2%)	19	1.9%	19	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	2	2%	(2)	(2%)	19	1.9%	19	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	2	-	(2)	-	19	-	19	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(20 559)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(20 559)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(19 559)	1 000	-	-	2	-	(2)	(2%)	19	1.9%	19	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	2 301	145	12	5%	(3)	(1%)	(17)	(11.8%)	7	4.7%	(2)	(1.2%)	(7)	-	(204.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 301	145	12	5%	(3)	(1%)	(17)	(11.8%)	7	4.7%	(2)	(1.2%)	(7)	-	(204.8%)
<b>Payments</b>	803	4 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	803	4 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	3 103	5 080	12	4%	(3)	(1%)	(17)	(3%)	7	1%	(2)	-	(7)	-	(204.8%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(7 379)	45 137	(57 884)	784.4%	(61 960)	839.6%	(49 394)	(109.4%)	(46 509)	(103.0%)	(215 747)	(478.0%)	(47 697)	804.9%	(2.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	43 597	74 945	-	-	(57 884)	(133.8%)	(119 845)	(159.9%)	(94 993)	(126.8%)	(141 502)	(177.8%)	(143 352)	(183.3%)	(33.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	36 218	120 082	(57 884)	(159.8%)	(119 845)	(338.9%)	(94 993)	(79.1%)	(141 502)	(117.8%)	(141 502)	(117.8%)	(191 049)	(1 317.0%)	(25.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	112	18.8%	1	2%	1	1%	482	80.9%	596	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 136	66.8%	1 682	18.3%	218	2.4%	1 148	12.5%	9 184	27.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 101	50.3%	911	7.5%	647	5.3%	7 464	36.8%	12 122	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 004	35.6%	364	6.5%	344	6.1%	2 916	51.0%	5 627	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 272	36.0%	226	6.4%	217	6.1%	1 816	51.4%	3 531	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	22	30.5%	2	3.3%	0	7%	47	65.5%	72	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	105	3.9%	29	1.1%	46	1.7%	2 508	93.3%	2 687	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 415)	1 025.7%	106	(76.7%)	56	(40.7%)	1 115	(808.2%)	(138)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	14 337	42.6%	3 321	9.9%	1 528	4.5%	14 496	43.0%	33 681	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 145	59.0%	201	5.5%	147	4.0%	1 142	31.4%	3 634	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 209	64.5%	1 931	23.9%	284	3.5%	648	8.0%	8 072	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 050	32.7%	1 180	5.5%	1 085	5.0%	12 271	56.8%	21 587	64.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(67)	(17.3%)	9	2.3%	11	2.9%	435	112.0%	389	1.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	14 337	42.6%	3 321	9.9%	1 528	4.5%	14 496	43.0%	33 681	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	448	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlabusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	218 727	229 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	100	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	217 527	226 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 100	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(218 457)	(233 174)	(46 034)	21.1%	(47 037)	21.5%	(53 841)	23.1%	(46 068)	19.8%	(192 981)	82.8%	(39 452)	94.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(209 292)	(224 020)	(46 034)	22.0%	(47 037)	22.5%	(51 558)	23.0%	(43 142)	19.3%	(187 772)	83.8%	(39 436)	95.7%	
Finance charges	(9 165)	(9 154)	-	-	-	-	(2 283)	24.9%	(2 926)	32.0%	(5 209)	56.9%	(16)	4.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	271	(4 093)	(46 034)	(17 010.9%)	(47 037)	(17 381.6%)	(53 841)	1 315.3%	(46 068)	1 125.4%	(192 981)	4 714.4%	(39 452)	223.2%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(11 353)	(5 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(11 353)	(5 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(11 353)	(5 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	(6)	(6)	5	(93.7%)	(5)	93.7%	(2)	43.4%	3	(50.5%)	0	(7.2%)	4	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(6)	(6)	5	(93.7%)	(5)	93.7%	(2)	43.4%	3	(50.5%)	0	(7.2%)	4	(33.5%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(6)	(6)	5	(93.7%)	(5)	93.7%	(2)	43.4%	3	(50.5%)	0	(7.2%)	4	(33.5%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(11 088)	(9 751)	(46 029)	415.1%	(47 043)	424.3%	(53 843)	552.2%	(46 065)	472.4%	(192 980)	1 979.1%	(39 447)	156.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93 032)	-	(148 915)	-	-	-	(149 640)	(1 816)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(11 088)	(9 751)	(46 029)	415.1%	(93 072)	839.4%	(146 915)	1 506.7%	(192 980)	1 979.1%	(192 980)	1 979.1%	(189 128)	156.1%	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days								31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)		
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																					
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1	55.7%	1	43.5%	0	8%	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32	57.5%	6	10.4%	3	5.1%	15	27.1%	55	7%	-	-	55	7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4 399	60.1%	143	2.0%	107	1.5%	2 443	36.5%	7 303	98.7%	-	-	7 303	98.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 423</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 716</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>7 399</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																					
Organs of State	1 581	52.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	47.8%	3 030	41.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial	57	26.7%	2	9%	8	3.9%	146	68.5%	214	2.9%	-	-	214	2.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	380	36.7%	148	14.3%	102	9.8%	404	39.1%	1 034	14.0%	-	-	1 034	14.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	2 404	77.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	717	23.0%	3 121	42.2%	-	-	3 121	42.2%	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 423</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>2 716</b>	<b>36.7%</b>	<b>7 399</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	100.0%	1 573	99.9%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	1%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 574</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D Benetti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Pikkie Hoffmann	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	189 507	206 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	15 899	15 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	79 885	85 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 152	3 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 385	47 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	52 186	55 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(137 686)	(140 470)	(14 442)	10.5%	(37 893)	27.5%	(22 773)	16.2%	(23 132)	16.5%	(98 241)	69.9%	(41 698)	89.4%	(44.5%)		(44.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(136 406)	(139 710)	(14 327)	10.5%	(37 727)	27.7%	(22 596)	16.2%	(23 082)	16.5%	(97 732)	70.0%	(40 990)	89.3%	(43.7%)		(43.7%)
Finance charges	(722)	(610)	(115)	15.9%	(139)	19.2%	(147)	24.1%	(11)	1.8%	(412)	67.6%	(436)	145.2%	(97.4%)		(97.4%)
Transfers and grants	(158)	(159)	-	-	(27)	4.8%	(30)	20.2%	(99)	26.0%	(98)	64.2%	(272)	73.6%	(85.7%)		(85.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	51 821	66 385	(14 442)	(27.9%)	(37 893)	(73.1%)	(22 773)	(34.3%)	(23 132)	(34.8%)	(98 241)	(148.0%)	(41 698)	(119.5%)	(44.5%)		(44.5%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(36)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(36)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(36)	(299)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(11)	964	8	(68.6%)	(1)	8.5%	(8)	(9%)	11	1.1%	9	9%	(18)	-	(157.2%)		(157.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(11)	964	8	(68.6%)	(1)	8.5%	(8)	(9%)	11	1.1%	9	9%	(18)	-	(157.2%)		(157.2%)
<b>Payments</b>	437	437	120	27.5%	124	28.4%	128	29.4%	132	30.3%	505	115.6%	446	-	(70.3%)		(70.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	437	437	120	27.5%	124	28.4%	128	29.4%	132	30.3%	505	115.6%	446	-	(70.3%)		(70.3%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	426	1 401	128	30.0%	123	28.9%	120	8.6%	143	10.2%	513	36.6%	428	-	(66.6%)		(66.6%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	52 212	67 486	(14 315)	(27.4%)	(37 770)	(72.3%)	(22 653)	(33.6%)	(22 989)	(34.1%)	(97 727)	(144.8%)	(41 270)	(249.8%)	(44.3%)		(44.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	11 621	-	-	(14 315)	-	(52 085)	(41.9%)	(74 738)	(44.6%)	-	-	(60 914)	-	22.7%		22.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52 212	79 118	(14 315)	(27.4%)	(52 085)	(99.8%)	(74 738)	(94.5%)	(97 727)	(123.5%)	(97 727)	(123.5%)	(102 187)	(249.8%)	(4.4%)		(4.4%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 458	7.0%	11	1%	790	3.8%	18 538	89.1%	20 797	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 472	38.5%	121	3.2%	218	5.7%	2 008	52.6%	3 819	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 469	8.2%	3	-	378	2.1%	16 239	89.7%	18 109	21.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	499	4.4%	-	-	237	2.1%	10 520	93.5%	11 256	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 112	7.7%	1	-	464	3.1%	13 552	89.2%	15 188	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	100.0%	24	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 410	100.0%	15 410	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(2 409)	(381.8%)	12	1.9%	172	27.2%	2 857	452.8%	431	7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	3 681	4.3%	148	2%	2 259	2.7%	79 147	92.9%	85 235	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(37)	(2.9%)	90	7.1%	164	12.9%	1 052	82.9%	1 269	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	437	11.1%	57	1.5%	189	4.8%	3 250	82.6%	3 934	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 659	5.2%	1	-	1 754	2.5%	64 572	92.3%	69 985	82.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(377)	(3.8%)	-	-	152	1.5%	10 273	102.2%	10 048	11.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	3 681	4.3%	148	2%	2 259	2.7%	79 147	92.9%	85 235	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 254	25.2%	3 921	18.8%	579	2.8%	11 096	53.2%	20 850	48.6%
Bulk Water	25	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	165	1.8%	200	2.1%	387	4.1%	8 624	92.0%	9 377	21.9%
Auditor-General	(635)	(8.2%)	2 149	27.9%	51	.7%	6 141	79.7%	7 706	18.0%
Other	54	1.1%	212	4.3%	38	.8%	4 600	93.8%	4 904	11.4%
<b>Total</b>	4 864	11.3%	6 482	15.1%	1 055	2.5%	30 460	71.1%	42 861	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Roland Butler	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(420 991)	(429 421)	(76 628)	18.2%	(102 363)	24.3%	(92 728)	21.6%	(95 030)	22.1%	(366 750)	85.4%	(80 890)	87.2%	17.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(398 255)	(405 531)	(76 347)	19.2%	(95 574)	24.0%	(92 415)	22.8%	(88 091)	21.7%	(352 427)	86.9%	(75 294)	89.1%	17.0%		
Finance charges	(21 539)	(21 539)	-	-	(6 371)	29.6%	-	-	(5 765)	26.8%	(12 136)	56.3%	(5 257)	53.7%	9.7%		
Transfers and grants	(1 197)	(2 351)	(292)	23.5%	(418)	34.9%	(313)	13.3%	(1 174)	49.9%	(2 187)	93.0%	(339)	108.2%	246.8%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(420 991)	(429 421)	(76 628)	18.2%	(102 363)	24.3%	(92 728)	21.6%	(95 030)	22.1%	(366 750)	85.4%	(80 890)	87.2%	17.5%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(3)	3	1	(27.2%)	-	-	-	-	3	108.2%	4	135.3%	(7)	-	(148.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(3)	3	1	(27.2%)	-	-	-	-	3	108.2%	4	135.3%	(7)	-	(148.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(3)	3	1	(27.2%)	-	-	-	-	3	108.2%	4	135.3%	(7)	-	(148.0%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	36	-	(55)	(153.7%)	(691)	(1 943.3%)	88	-	67	-	(591)	-	8 335	-	(99.2%)		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	36	-	(55)	(153.7%)	(691)	(1 943.3%)	88	-	67	-	(591)	-	8 335	-	(99.2%)		
<b>Payments</b>																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	36	-	(55)	(153.7%)	(691)	(1 943.3%)	88	-	67	-	(591)	-	8 335	-	(99.2%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(420 958)	(429 418)	(76 682)	18.2%	(103 055)	24.5%	(92 639)	21.6%	(94 960)	22.1%	(367 336)	85.5%	(72 562)	84.9%	30.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	155 099	155 099	257 509	166.0%	180 827	116.6%	177 712	50.1%	(14 867)	(9.6%)	257 509	166.0%	(247 935)	(94.0%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(265 859)	(274 319)	180 827	(68.0%)	77 772	(29.3%)	(14 867)	5.4%	(109 828)	40.0%	(109 828)	40.0%	(100 636)	43.6%	9.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 311	46.1%	565	4.9%	509	4.4%	5 136	44.6%	11 520	17.9%	1 112	9.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 171	73.4%	599	3.6%	442	2.7%	3 371	20.3%	16 583	25.8%	232	1.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 130	54.2%	819	5.5%	609	4.1%	5 440	36.3%	14 997	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 722	33.7%	451	5.6%	376	4.7%	4 535	56.1%	8 084	12.6%	851	10.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 685	42.8%	454	7.2%	378	6.0%	2 755	43.9%	6 272	9.8%	690	11.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	250	9.0%	134	4.8%	136	4.9%	2 269	81.3%	2 790	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	977	24.5%	141	2.5%	132	2.3%	2 740	68.7%	3 991	6.2%	671	16.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>3 163</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>2 582</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>26 246</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>64 238</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 571</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	971	47.2%	37	1.8%	28	1.4%	1 019	49.6%	2 057	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 135	70.6%	510	4.4%	382	3.3%	2 498	21.7%	11 526	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 140	45.7%	2 615	5.2%	2 172	4.3%	22 728	44.9%	50 655	78.9%	3 571	7.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>32 247</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>3 163</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>2 582</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>26 246</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>64 238</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 571</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	8 683	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 683	23.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 042	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 042	36.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 550	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 550	40.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 275</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 275</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: MOSSLE BAY (WC043)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 121 719</b>	<b>1 174 249</b>	<b>266 750</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>289 286</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>284 372</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>252 028</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>1 092 436</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>226 731</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>
Operating Revenue	1 121 719	1 174 249	266 750	23.8%	289 286	25.8%	284 372	24.2%	252 028	21.5%	1 092 436	93.0%	226 731	100.4%	11.2%
Property rates	138 874	145 769	39 997	28.9%	35 858	25.8%	35 188	24.1%	35 637	24.6%	146 638	100.7%	30 575	104.6%	17.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	468 831	456 002	101 925	21.7%	114 497	24.4%	119 039	26.1%	106 086	23.3%	441 546	96.8%	105 185	99.8%	9%
Service charges - water revenue	120 189	122 633	23 844	19.8%	30 034	25.0%	34 641	28.2%	28 559	23.3%	117 078	95.5%	27 761	88.5%	2.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 853	79 721	17 022	23.7%	18 818	25.9%	19 241	24.1%	18 185	22.8%	73 066	91.7%	15 409	98.1%	18.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	67 580	68 152	15 405	22.8%	17 673	26.2%	18 042	26.5%	17 588	25.6%	68 707	100.0%	13 405	94.8%	31.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 345	6 609	1 619	25.5%	1 900	31.4%	1 920	29.1%	1 422	21.5%	6 951	105.2%	1 314	109.9%	8.2%
Interest earned - external investments	39 150	42 351	11 571	29.6%	11 110	28.4%	10 904	25.7%	10 668	25.2%	44 243	104.5%	11 444	113.6%	(6.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 083	2 975	631	30.3%	685	32.9%	844	28.4%	1 022	34.3%	3 182	106.9%	574	109.9%	78.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 362	13 981	(649)	(4.4%)	1 993	13.0%	1 733	12.4%	1 238	8.7%	4 770	34.1%	1 247	171.7%	37.4%
Licences and permits	1 201	1 231	352	29.3%	315	26.2%	335	27.2%	72	5.9%	1 074	87.3%	332	117.6%	(78.2%)
Agency services	6 300	6 488	1 831	29.2%	1 838	29.2%	1 353	20.9%	1 129	17.4%	6 151	94.8%	1 779	113.0%	(36.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	157 831	206 584	46 140	29.2%	48 632	30.8%	37 355	18.1%	27 192	13.2%	159 319	77.1%	6 688	96.9%	306.5%
Other revenue	24 520	21 544	7 084	29.1%	5 854	26.1%	3 799	17.6%	2 565	11.9%	19 302	89.6%	8 189	125.2%	(68.7%)
Grants	1 801	209	-	-	209	11.6%	-	-	-	-	209	100.0%	2 827	321.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 172 939</b>	<b>1 208 082</b>	<b>200 480</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>218 466</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>270 427</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>220 120</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>909 634</b>	<b>75.3%</b>	<b>270 557</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(18.6%)</b>
Employees related costs	336 506	333 443	71 928	21.4%	75 459	22.5%	77 735	23.3%	74 487	22.9%	301 810	90.5%	68 925	93.3%	11.0%
Remuneration of councillors	12 207	11 885	2 871	23.5%	2 871	23.5%	2 871	24.2%	3 286	27.6%	11 899	100.1%	2 871	96.3%	14.5%
Debt impairment	30 816	41 891	-	-	61	2%	3 555	8.5%	6 172	14.7%	8 637	20.6%	441	7.8%	1 300.5%
Depreciation and asset impairment	96 612	95 833	-	-	-	-	61 532	64.2%	14 260	14.9%	75 791	79.1%	64 063	81.8%	(77.7%)
Finance charges	20 193	8 363	246	1.2%	2 567	12.7%	-	-	2 352	28.1%	5 165	61.8%	1 596	65.1%	47.4%
Bulk purchases	330 326	325 200	81 348	24.6%	71 333	21.6%	73 327	22.5%	68 441	21.0%	294 448	90.5%	63 281	90.8%	8.2%
Other Materials	74 742	77 310	8 427	11.3%	9 060	12.1%	7 549	9.8%	7 383	9.6%	32 420	41.9%	9 285	41.5%	(20.5%)
Contracted services	180 663	228 498	23 630	13.1%	38 534	21.3%	31 223	13.7%	29 243	12.8%	122 630	53.7%	47 072	79.4%	(32.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 106	6 308	1 312	21.5%	1 425	23.3%	1 534	24.3%	1 300	20.6%	5 571	88.3%	1 427	104.5%	(8.9%)
Other expenditure	70 492	65 075	11 869	18.9%	17 096	24.2%	11 100	17.1%	11 197	17.2%	51 262	78.8%	14 865	88.1%	(24.7%)
Losses	14 077	14 077	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	731	48.9%	(101.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(51 221)</b>	<b>(33 834)</b>	<b>66 270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 908</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 826)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	75 521	83 322	15 654	19.9%	14 304	18.9%	8 587	7.9%	18 541	22.3%	54 487	65.5%	15 784	86.4%	17.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	4 500	4 525	1 493	33.2%	1 515	33.7%	3 324	73.5%	876	19.4%	7 208	159.3%	1 924	280.2%	(54.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	3%	33	3%	2 706	-	(98.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>53 894</b>	<b>82 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 432)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>53 894</b>	<b>82 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 432)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>53 894</b>	<b>82 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 432)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>28 800</b>	<b>53 894</b>	<b>82 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23 432)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>309 392</b>	<b>252 322</b>	<b>37 782</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>55 078</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>45 148</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>56 027</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>194 035</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>75 711</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	<b>(26.0%)</b>
Source of Finance	309 392	252 322	37 782	12.2%	55 078	17.8%	45 148	17.9%	56 027	22.2%	194 035	76.9%	75 711	76.0%	(26.0%)
National Government	27 048	27 048	8 906	32.9%	6 436	23.8%	2 369	8.8%	9 158	33.9%	26 869	99.3%	10 126	96.1%	(9.6%)
Provincial Government	38 623	46 626	4 163	10.8%	6 046	15.7%	3 517	7.5%	6 801	14.6%	20 527	44.0%	3 585	66.7%	89.7%
District Municipality	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	1 200	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	7.0%	139	7.0%	2 700	-	(94.9%)
Transfers recognised - capital	66 870	75 892	13 069	19.5%	12 482	18.7%	5 884	7.8%	16 098	21.3%	47 535	62.8%	16 411	71.9%	(1.9%)
Borrowing	133 700	66 041	5 058	3.8%	16 756	12.5%	19 893	30.1%	11 387	17.2%	53 094	80.4%	13 930	47.4%	(18.3%)
Internally generated funds	108 821	110 589	19 655	18.1%	25 840	23.7%	19 370	17.5%	28 542	25.8%	93 407	84.5%	45 370	80.1%	(37.1%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>309 392</b>	<b>252 322</b>	<b>37 791</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>55 094</b>	<b>17.8%</b>	<b>45 192</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>56 027</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>194 104</b>	<b>76.9%</b>	<b>75 888</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>(26.2%)</b>
Municipal governance and administration	65 819	8 437	282	4%	2 062	3.1%	1 643	19.5%	3 792	44.9%	7 779	92.2%	2 795	76.2%	35.7%
Executive and Council	123	79	23	19.0%	13	10.5%	52	65.5%	(13)	(16.4%)	75	95.2%	94	96.4%	(113.8%)
Finance and administration	65 695	8 359	259	4%	2 049	3.1%	1 591	19.0%	3 805	45.5%	7 704	92.2%	2 702	74.1%	40.8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	49 922	56 629	5 745	11.5%	8 774	17.6%	2 295	4.1%	10 475	18.5%	27 288	48.2%	9 830	80.3%	6.6%
Community and Social Services	949	1 988	-	-	44	4.6%	119	6.0%	625	31.4%	788	39.6%	1 099	73.3%	(43.1%)
Sport And Recreation	6 473	6 026	1 272	19.7%	1 226	18.9%	80	1.3%	2 371	39.4%	4 949	82.1%	4 173	148.6%	(43.2%)
Public Safety	6 289	9 785	448	7.1%	3 152	50.1%	1 105	11.3%	1 554	15.9%	6 259	64.1%	4 279	108.3%	(63.7%)
Housing	36 211	38 849	4 025	11.1%	4 352	12.0%	990	25%	5 925	15.3%	15 291	39.4%	278	36.2%	2 031.3%
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	33 917	40 386	6 752	19.9%	9 975	29.4%	6 225	15.4%	9 882	24.5%	32 834	81.3%	10 209	82.0%	(3.2%)
Planning and Development	4 665	4 614	853	18.3%	2 453	52.6%	68	1.5%	1 219	26.4%	4 593	99.5%	4 204	144.3%	(71.0%)
Road Transport	28 201	35 365	5 899	20.9%	7 367	26.1%	6 007	17.0%	8 593	24.3%	27 866	78.8%	6 001	72.3%	(43.2%)
Environmental Protection	1 051	407	-	-	155	14.8%	150	36.9%	70	17.2%	335	92.2%	4	155.4%	1 458.1%
Trading Services	159 734	146 870	25 012	15.7%	34 284	21.5%	35 030	23.9%	31 878	21.7%	126 204	85.9%	53 053		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	(1 467)	-	(4 821)	-	(1 548)	-	(5 040)	-	(12 876)	-	(4 192)	-	-	-	20.2%
Property rates	-	-	(1 016)	-	(2 272)	-	(1 228)	-	(2 267)	-	(6 782)	-	(1 959)	-	-	-	15.7%
Service charges	-	-	(275)	-	(2 406)	-	(22)	-	(2 580)	-	(5 283)	-	(1 784)	-	-	-	44.5%
Other revenue	-	-	(101)	-	(81)	-	(107)	-	(96)	-	(385)	-	(295)	-	-	-	(67.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	(76)	-	(61)	-	(192)	-	(97)	-	(426)	-	(153)	-	-	-	(36.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(1 031 434)	(1 056 266)	(201 431)	19.5%	(218 543)	21.2%	(205 349)	19.4%	(199 692)	18.9%	(825 215)	78.1%	(205 335)	85.1%	(2.7%)	(2.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 005 136)	(1 041 596)	(200 073)	19.9%	(214 551)	21.3%	(203 815)	19.6%	(196 040)	18.8%	(814 479)	78.2%	(202 312)	85.0%	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	
Finance charges	(20 193)	(8 363)	(246)	1.2%	(2 567)	12.7%	-	-	(2 352)	28.1%	(5 165)	61.8%	(1 596)	65.1%	47.4%	47.4%	
Transfers and grants	(6 106)	(6 308)	(1 312)	21.5%	(1 425)	23.3%	(1 534)	24.3%	(1 390)	20.6%	(5 571)	88.3%	(1 427)	108.2%	(8.9%)	(8.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>(1 031 434)</b>	<b>(1 056 266)</b>	<b>(203 096)</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>(223 364)</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>(206 897)</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(204 732)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(830 091)</b>	<b>79.3%</b>	<b>(209 527)</b>	<b>85.7%</b>	<b>(2.3%)</b>	<b>(2.3%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(12 267)	400	110	(9%)	(1)	-	(0)	(1%)	(1)	(3%)	107	26.7%	0	-	-	(341.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(267)	400	110	(41.1%)	(1)	5%	(0)	(1%)	(1)	(3%)	107	26.7%	0	-	-	(341.9%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(12 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(12 267)</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(341.9%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(3 902)	723	1 286	(32.9%)	(1 299)	33.3%	299	41.3%	(77)	(10.7%)	208	28.8%	205	-	-	(137.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(3 902)	723	1 286	(32.9%)	(1 299)	33.3%	299	41.3%	(77)	(10.7%)	208	28.8%	205	-	-	(137.8%)	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	(3 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(3 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 012)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(3 902)</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>(1 726)</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(1 299)</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	<b>(77)</b>	<b>(10.7%)</b>	<b>(2 804)</b>	<b>(387.7%)</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(137.8%)</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 047 603)</b>	<b>(1 055 143)</b>	<b>(204 715)</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(224 664)</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>(206 599)</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(204 811)</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>(840 788)</b>	<b>79.7%</b>	<b>(209 322)</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	434 039	485 121	54 431	14.8%	(140 258)	(32.3%)	(384 948)	(75.1%)	(571 546)	(117.6%)	64 421	13.3%	(549 548)	4.0%	-	4.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(613 594)	(569 022)	(140 284)	22.9%	(384 948)	59.5%	(571 546)	100.4%	(776 357)	136.4%	(776 357)	136.4%	(758 849)	143.9%	2.3%	2.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 521	37.9%	3 155	11.4%	2 038	7.3%	12 061	43.4%	27 775	22.5%	3	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	19 582	62.7%	3 561	11.4%	2 809	9.0%	5 290	16.9%	31 241	25.3%	13	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 718	55.4%	1 693	8.8%	1 031	5.3%	8 898	30.5%	19 241	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 999	30.1%	2 130	10.9%	1 730	8.8%	9 869	50.3%	19 628	15.9%	7	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 816	37.5%	1 861	12.0%	1 447	9.3%	6 396	41.2%	15 520	12.5%	2	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	2.4%	3	1.9%	3	1.6%	173	94.1%	184	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 143	11.4%	495	4.9%	463	4.6%	7 906	79.0%	10 007	8.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>53 683</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>12 899</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>9 520</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>47 594</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>123 695</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 075	58.8%	684	13.1%	261	5.0%	1 205	23.1%	5 225	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	12 960	52.0%	3 460	13.9%	3 209	12.9%	5 309	21.3%	24 939	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	35 674	40.6%	8 343	9.5%	5 851	6.7%	38 085	43.3%	87 953	71.1%	25	-	-	-
Other	1 974	35.4%	411	7.4%	198	3.6%	2 995	53.7%	5 578	4.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>53 683</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>12 899</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>9 520</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>47 594</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>123 695</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	15	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41 506	97.6%	1 002	2.4%	1	-	-	-	42 509	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 521</b>	<b>97.6%</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 523</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv T. GILOMEE	044 606 5003
Financial Manager	Mr D M Acmal	044 606 5009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>2 203 434</b>	<b>2 366 367</b>	<b>422 787</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>415 820</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>529 511</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>338 999</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>1 707 116</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>340 346</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>(4%)</b>
Operating Revenue	2 203 434	2 366 367	422 787	19.2%	415 820	18.9%	529 511	22.4%	338 999	14.3%	1 707 116	72.1%	340 346	83.6%	(4%)
Property rates	279 613	289 613	88 194	31.5%	70 407	25.2%	71 007	24.5%	72 501	25.0%	302 109	104.3%	62 564	108.0%	15.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	723 026	727 026	157 427	21.8%	171 611	23.7%	164 550	22.6%	160 442	22.1%	654 030	90.0%	158 446	93.2%	1.3%
Service charges - water revenue	127 469	131 469	24 092	18.9%	31 667	24.8%	36 485	27.8%	32 322	24.6%	124 565	94.7%	32 051	89.4%	8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	101 020	105 020	26 941	26.7%	27 261	27.0%	28 048	26.7%	28 430	27.1%	110 680	105.4%	25 128	110.6%	13.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	85 163	88 163	22 772	26.7%	22 943	26.9%	23 214	26.3%	23 336	26.5%	92 284	104.7%	20 665	105.0%	12.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 183	6 183	2 024	32.7%	413	6.7%	267	4.3%	118	1.9%	2 822	45.6%	392	55.8%	(69.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	43 180	47 061	7 256	16.8%	11 261	26.1%	8 690	18.5%	6 817	14.5%	34 025	72.3%	13 611	121.4%	(49.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 096	6 096	993	16.3%	952	15.6%	1 088	17.8%	(52)	(5%)	3 000	49.2%	1 037	70.3%	(103.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	621	-	5 305	-	3 189	-	9 038	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	76 126	76 126	4 314	5.7%	4 378	5.8%	3 714	4.9%	984	1.3%	13 390	17.6%	3 902	20.8%	(74.8%)
Licences and permits	3 516	3 516	810	23.0%	754	21.4%	766	21.8%	192	5.5%	2 522	71.7%	866	100.7%	(77.8%)
Agency services	8 848	8 848	2 683	30.3%	4 574	51.7%	6	0.1%	-	-	7 263	82.1%	1 374	106.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	605 092	791 806	64 240	10.6%	52 402	8.7%	171 088	21.6%	2 071	3%	289 800	36.6%	2 521	55.3%	(17.8%)
Other revenue	138 102	85 440	21 017	15.2%	16 600	12.0%	15 282	17.9%	8 708	10.2%	61 607	72.1%	17 768	81.1%	(51.0%)
Gains	-	-	25	-	(24)	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	19	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 270 007</b>	<b>2 426 706</b>	<b>399 018</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>487 744</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>454 607</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>445 203</b>	<b>18.3%</b>	<b>1 786 572</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>461 203</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>(3.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	597 372	401 496	120 030	20.1%	146 412	24.5%	126 819	21.1%	126 209	21.0%	514 070	86.4%	120 577	91.6%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	23 943	23 943	5 647	23.6%	5 701	23.8%	5 375	22.4%	5 794	24.2%	22 516	94.0%	5 496	118.1%	5.4%
Debt impairment	71 386	71 386	5 042	7.1%	3 781	5.3%	4 097	5.7%	1 960	2.7%	14 881	20.8%	3 074	21.1%	(38.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	162 817	162 817	40 705	25.0%	27 137	16.7%	54 237	33.3%	24 776	15.2%	146 855	90.2%	19 508	87.0%	27.0%
Finance charges	36 144	34 873	1	-	17 355	47.9%	17 355	47.9%	17 327	50.8%	35 032	100.5%	16 527	106.3%	7.3%
Bulk purchases	489 975	494 975	121 952	24.4%	106 478	21.3%	103 453	20.9%	97 524	19.7%	429 207	86.7%	93 718	86.6%	3.8%
Other Materials	38 861	66 277	6 815	17.5%	8 317	21.4%	27 580	41.6%	14 887	22.5%	57 599	86.9%	11 435	88.1%	30.2%
Contracted services	641 852	679 170	73 493	11.5%	117 262	18.3%	98 423	14.5%	112 105	16.5%	401 280	59.1%	137 654	76.3%	(18.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	69 450	147 036	2 078	3.0%	18 680	26.9%	8 079	5.5%	13 550	9.2%	42 387	28.8%	27 059	19 463.0%	(69.9%)
Other expenditure	128 533	144 060	23 190	18.0%	36 471	28.4%	26 543	18.5%	30 841	21.4%	117 094	81.3%	26 164	71.3%	17.9%
Losses	674	674	0	0%	(47)	-	(47)	(7.0%)	30	4.5%	8	-	(8)	2.6%	(484.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(66 573)</b>	<b>(60 339)</b>	<b>23 769</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(71 924)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 205)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79 455)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(120 857)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	42 479	49 219	-	-	-	-	12 231	17.7%	-	-	12 231	17.7%	-	36.5%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	13 516	13 516	4 095	30.3%	3 582	26.5%	2 636	19.5%	1 650	12.2%	11 963	88.5%	3 681	132.6%	(55.2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>9 421</b>	<b>22 396</b>	<b>27 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 342)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104 555)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 261)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117 176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>9 421</b>	<b>22 396</b>	<b>27 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 342)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104 555)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 261)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117 176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>9 421</b>	<b>22 396</b>	<b>27 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 342)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104 555)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 261)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117 176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>9 421</b>	<b>22 396</b>	<b>27 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 342)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89 771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(104 555)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 261)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117 176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>344 372</b>	<b>292 051</b>	<b>34 550</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>39 462</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>17 465</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>55 083</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>146 561</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>116 707</b>	<b>53.8%</b>	<b>(52.8%)</b>
Source of Finance	344 372	292 051	34 550	10.0%	39 462	11.5%	17 465	6.0%	55 083	18.9%	146 561	50.2%	116 707	53.8%	(52.8%)
National Government	53 943	102 339	6 397	11.9%	4 193	7.8%	14 056	13.7%	26 544	25.9%	51 189	50.0%	44 637	94.8%	(40.5%)
Provincial Government	6 878	6 975	1 530	22.2%	1 505	21.9%	1	-	519	7.4%	3 555	51.0%	1 620	8.1%	(67.9%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	40 821	109 214	7 927	13.0%	5 647	9.4%	14 057	12.9%	27 064	24.8%	54 744	50.1%	46 257	58.8%	(41.5%)
Transfers recognised - capital	144 695	22 815	7 577	5.2%	7 830	5.4%	(9 254)	(40.6%)	(1 091)	(4.8%)	5 062	22.2%	11 565	17.8%	(109.4%)
Borrowing	138 857	159 921	19 046	13.7%	25 935	18.7%	12 662	7.9%	29 111	18.2%	86 754	54.2%	58 885	66.3%	(50.6%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>344 772</b>	<b>292 051</b>	<b>34 550</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>39 494</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>17 467</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>55 083</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>146 599</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>120 575</b>	<b>54.5%</b>	<b>(54.3%)</b>
Municipal governance and administration	11 488	11 595	327	2.9%	400	3.5%	790	6.8%	2 386	20.6%	3 903	33.7%	5 819	87.7%	(59.0%)
Executive and Council	594	474	-	-	25	4.2%	13	2.8%	63	13.3%	101	21.3%	414	65.4%	(84.8%)
Finance and administration	10 749	10 976	298	2.8%	375	3.5%	777	7.1%	2 323	21.2%	3 774	34.4%	5 401	80.1%	(57.0%)
Internal audit	145	145	29	20.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(4%)	39	19.8%	(115.2%)
Community and Public Safety	27 519	28 101	1 984	7.2%	4 867	17.7%	2 585	9.2%	3 917	13.9%	13 352	47.5%	13 279	63.5%	(70.5%)
Community and Social Services	8 242	6 142	163	2.0%	1 252	15.2%	776	12.6%	1 247	20.3%	3 438	56.0%	2 369	55.7%	(47.4%)
Sport And Recreation	8 811	9 210	88	1.0%	150	1.7%	476	5.8%	123	1.5%	837	10.2%	1 827	29.1%	(93.3%)
Public Safety	8 562	11 427	1 711	19.9%	2 726	31.8%	1 313	11.5%	2 009	17.6%	7 760	67.9%	8 389	118.2%	(76.0%)
Housing	1 766	2 203	3	0.2%	702	39.8%	20	0.9%	517	23.5%	1 243	56.4%	431	43.8%	20.0%
Health	118	118	18	14.9%	36	30.4%	-	-	21	18.1%	75	63.4%	263	75.1%	(91.9%)
Economic and Environmental Services	60 789	91 442	15 765	25.9%	12 518	20.6%	7 046	7.7%	16 193	17.7%	51 522	56.3%	41 952	70.8%	(61.4%)
Planning and Development	2 560	1 832	100	3.9%	1	0.1%	208	11.3%	356	19.4%	665	36.3%	361	34.8%	(1.6%)
Road Transport	58 229	89 610	15 666	26.9%	12 516	21.5%	6 838	7.6%	15 837	17.7%	50 857	56.8%	41 591	71.3%	(61.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	244 332	159 981	16 437	6.7%	21 689	8.9%	7 011	4.4%	32 112	20.1%	77 249	48.3%	59 422	44.7%	(46.0%)
Energy sources	71 838	45 191													





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	287	-	454	-	157 153	-	96 315	-	254 209	-	505	-	18 971.8%		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 661	-	16 396	-	39 057	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	-	76 498	-	199 940	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Other revenue	-	-	287	-	454	-	(7 409)	-	3 389	-	(3 278)	-	505	-	571.1%		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 458	-	32	-	18 490	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(628 415)	(614 995)	(124 975)	19.9%	(144 692)	23.0%	(117 044)	19.0%	(123 604)	20.1%	(510 315)	83.0%	(143 512)	88.9%	(13.9%)		
Suppliers and employees	(613 922)	(601 270)	(122 622)	20.0%	(138 976)	22.6%	(113 949)	19.0%	(117 600)	19.6%	(493 148)	82.0%	(139 028)	89.5%	(15.4%)		
Finance charges	(11 252)	(6 866)	(2 076)	18.4%	(3 908)	34.7%	(2 426)	35.3%	(3 968)	57.8%	(12 378)	180.3%	(3 842)	69.5%	3.3%		
Transfers and grants	(3 240)	(6 860)	(1 277)	8.6%	(1 807)	55.8%	(659)	9.7%	(2 038)	29.7%	(4 790)	69.8%	(641)	89.9%	217.6%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(628 415)	(614 995)	(124 688)	19.8%	(144 237)	23.0%	40 108	(6.5%)	(27 289)	4.4%	(256 106)	41.6%	(143 007)	88.6%	(80.9%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	486	103	(835)	(171.9%)	(14)	(3.0%)	9	8.4%	15	14.5%	(826)	(802.0%)	(42)	-	(135.5%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	486	103	(835)	(171.9%)	(14)	(3.0%)	9	8.4%	15	14.5%	(826)	(802.0%)	(42)	-	(135.5%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	486	103	(835)	(171.9%)	(14)	(3.0%)	9	8.4%	15	14.5%	(826)	(802.0%)	(42)	-	(135.5%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(627 929)	(614 892)	(125 524)	20.0%	(144 251)	23.0%	40 117	(6.5%)	(27 274)	4.4%	(256 932)	41.8%	(143 049)	88.6%	(80.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	40 000	40 000	40 465	116.2%	(3 435)	(8.6%)	(107 060)	(267.6%)	2 387	5.9%	46 465	116.2%	(151 313)	40.5%	(101.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(587 929)	(574 892)	(32 881)	5.6%	(112 524)	19.1%	(24 467)	4.3%	(22 081)	3.8%	(22 081)	3.8%	(275 120)	47.3%	(92.0%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 835	18.8%	1 327	8.8%	1 085	7.2%	9 861	65.3%	15 109	28.1%	17 828	118.0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 684	48.7%	1 304	9.5%	896	6.5%	4 828	35.2%	13 712	25.5%	13 407	97.8%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 892	12.1%	995	6.4%	888	5.6%	11 823	75.9%	19 579	29.0%	19 679	126.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	681	17.3%	332	8.4%	277	7.0%	2 651	67.3%	3 942	7.3%	21 613	545.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	350	10.0%	214	6.1%	189	5.4%	2 751	78.5%	3 503	6.5%	21 098	602.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	309	16.1%	69	3.6%	80	4.2%	1 464	76.2%	1 922	3.6%	584	30.4%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	12 752	23.7%	4 240	7.9%	3 396	6.3%	33 379	62.1%	53 767	100.0%	94 212	175.2%	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 658	82.5%	579	18.0%	274	8.5%	(288)	(8.9%)	3 223	6.0%	179	5.5%	-	-
Commercial	5 982	41.7%	1 229	8.6%	1 021	7.1%	6 129	42.7%	14 340	26.7%	6 025	42.0%	-	-
Households	4 112	11.4%	2 432	6.7%	2 100	5.8%	27 539	76.1%	36 184	67.3%	88 008	243.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	12 752	23.7%	4 240	7.9%	3 396	6.3%	33 379	62.1%	53 767	100.0%	94 212	175.2%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	20 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 943	35.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	33 671	90.3%	111	3%	-	-	3 523	9.4%	37 306	64.0%
Auditor-General	72	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	54 686	93.8%	111	2%	-	-	3 523	6.0%	58 321	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paulse (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr Gerald de Jager	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**WESTERN CAPE: BITOU (WC047)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>754 363</b>	<b>665 877</b>	<b>186 273</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>167 475</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>153 817</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>141 781</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>649 345</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>140 144</b>	<b>101.9%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
Operating Revenue	754 363	665 877	186 273	24.7%	167 475	22.2%	153 817	23.1%	141 781	21.3%	649 345	97.5%	140 144	101.9%	1.2%
Property rates	145 672	141 720	44 996	30.9%	30 643	21.0%	30 887	21.8%	30 888	21.8%	137 416	97.0%	28 706	99.0%	7.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	172 591	165 758	41 852	24.2%	39 837	23.1%	40 213	24.3%	40 579	24.5%	162 481	98.0%	39 597	92.4%	2.5%
Service charges - water revenue	87 057	83 919	20 892	24.0%	21 782	25.0%	21 107	25.2%	18 372	21.9%	82 154	97.9%	20 368	124.4%	(9.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	85 496	74 378	19 581	22.9%	18 409	21.5%	18 085	24.3%	17 667	23.8%	73 742	99.1%	18 138	131.1%	(2.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	49 790	43 748	11 589	23.3%	10 945	22.0%	10 585	24.2%	10 446	23.9%	43 566	99.6%	10 531	133.5%	(8.6%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 654	1 256	197	11.9%	177	10.7%	482	38.4%	264	21.0%	1 120	89.2%	45	6.1%	482.9%
Interest earned - external investments	8 089	8 842	1 811	22.4%	2 199	27.2%	2 376	26.9%	3 697	41.8%	10 083	114.0%	4 241	128.6%	(12.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 159	15 256	4 110	36.8%	3 860	34.6%	3 867	25.4%	3 517	23.1%	15 355	100.6%	3 944	100.0%	(10.8%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	61 513	1 628	70	1%	49	1%	85	5.2%	791	48.6%	996	61.1%	(4 144)	145.0%	(119.1%)
Licences and permits	683	887	179	26.1%	268	39.2%	215	24.2%	39	4.4%	700	78.9%	243	32.7%	(84.0%)
Agency services	1 995	1 495	494	24.8%	532	26.7%	485	32.4%	-	-	1 510	101.1%	663	376.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	118 770	121 421	39 638	32.9%	37 546	31.6%	24 302	20.0%	13 959	11.2%	114 482	94.3%	14 907	86.9%	(8.8%)
Other revenue	9 087	4 744	1 462	16.1%	1 227	13.5%	1 128	23.8%	1 926	40.6%	5 742	121.0%	2 897	64.8%	(23.5%)
Gains	826	826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>716 117</b>	<b>644 726</b>	<b>151 836</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>164 876</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>140 427</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>153 663</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>610 802</b>	<b>91.9%</b>	<b>194 229</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>(20.9%)</b>
Employees related costs	236 196	238 586	55 669	23.6%	58 640	24.6%	48 179	20.6%	61 286	25.7%	243 774	102.2%	52 669	89.6%	16.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 971	6 363	1 431	20.5%	1 320	18.9%	1 310	20.6%	1 940	30.5%	6 000	94.3%	1 395	84.6%	39.0%
Debt impairment	107 439	79 696	29 533	27.5%	29 203	27.2%	(401)	(5.0%)	2 427	3.0%	60 762	76.2%	45 641	367.8%	(94.7%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 893	35 367	8 291	25.2%	7 772	23.6%	7 944	22.5%	7 943	22.5%	31 950	90.3%	7 722	79.3%	2.9%
Finance charges	14 798	15 130	221	1.5%	7 523	50.8%	201	1.3%	4 880	45.5%	14 825	98.0%	7 968	92.6%	(13.0%)
Bulk purchases	134 086	123 376	32 028	23.9%	27 960	20.9%	31 115	25.2%	26 477	21.5%	117 580	95.3%	25 532	94.1%	3.7%
Other Materials	7 372	11 026	1 368	18.6%	1 873	25.4%	2 433	22.1%	2 553	23.2%	8 227	74.6%	7 155	77.2%	(64.3%)
Contracted services	112 595	96 744	13 272	11.8%	19 689	17.5%	16 741	17.3%	33 380	34.5%	83 083	85.9%	22 045	74.9%	51.4%
Transfers and subsidies	6 750	5 515	981	14.5%	727	10.8%	2 225	40.3%	1 250	22.7%	5 184	94.0%	1 753	157.3%	(28.7%)
Other expenditure	57 019	52 923	8 860	15.5%	10 169	17.8%	10 863	20.5%	9 526	18.0%	39 418	74.5%	21 960	78.3%	(55.6%)
Losses	-	-	183	-	-	-	(183)	-	-	-	0	-	432	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>38 246</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>34 437</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 882)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54 085)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	35 601	37 201	-	-	15 625	44.5%	2 434	6.5%	1 528	4.1%	19 787	53.2%	20 240	305.1%	(92.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Departm Agencies, H&F)	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	99.4%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>73 847</b>	<b>38 402</b>	<b>34 486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 845)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>73 847</b>	<b>38 402</b>	<b>34 486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 845)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>73 847</b>	<b>38 402</b>	<b>34 486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 845)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>73 847</b>	<b>38 402</b>	<b>34 486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 354)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 845)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>84 766</b>	<b>79 047</b>	<b>7 078</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>14 461</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>7 881</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>17 329</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>46 748</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>26 856</b>	<b>138.9%</b>	<b>(35.5%)</b>
Source of Finance	84 766	79 047	7 078	8.3%	14 461	17.1%	7 881	10.0%	17 329	21.9%	46 748	59.1%	26 856	138.9%	(35.5%)
National Government	23 479	23 479	3 319	14.1%	9 026	38.4%	1 737	7.4%	6 000	25.6%	20 082	85.5%	12 161	117.5%	(50.7%)
Provincial Government	9 520	9 331	950	10.0%	1 206	12.7%	418	4.5%	1 350	14.5%	3 924	42.1%	5 483	512.0%	(75.4%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Departm Agencies, H&F)	32 999	32 810	4 269	12.9%	10 232	31.0%	2 155	6.6%	7 350	22.4%	24 006	73.2%	17 644	232.8%	(58.3%)
Transfers recognised - capital	11 640	10 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	40 127	35 368	2 808	7.0%	4 229	10.5%	5 726	16.2%	9 979	28.2%	22 742	64.3%	9 212	71.6%	8.3%
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>84 766</b>	<b>79 047</b>	<b>7 078</b>	<b>8.3%</b>	<b>14 461</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>7 881</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>17 329</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>46 748</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>26 856</b>	<b>138.9%</b>	<b>(35.5%)</b>
Municipal governance and administration	6 765	4 945	168	2.5%	(37)	(5.9%)	1 828	37.0%	1 536	31.1%	3 495	70.7%	732	54.9%	109.7%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	6 765	4 945	168	2.5%	(37)	(5.9%)	1 828	37.0%	1 536	31.1%	3 495	70.7%	732	54.9%	109.7%
Community and Public Safety	5 941	4 911	182	3.1%	677	11.4%	98	2.0%	1 429	29.1%	2 386	48.6%	6 415	916.0%	(77.7%)
Community and Social Services	1 470	1 600	92	6.3%	130	8.8%	(142)	(8.8%)	757	47.3%	838	52.4%	1 407	90.1%	(46.2%)
Sport And Recreation	4 471	3 311	90	2.0%	547	12.2%	240	7.2%	672	20.3%	1 548	46.8%	-	3.3%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 300	3 956	409	7.7%	541	10.2%	385	9.7%	470	11.9%	1 805	45.6%	3 256	68.0%	(85.6%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	12.1%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	5 300	3 956	409	7.7%	541	10.2%	385	9.7%	470	11.9%	1 805	45.6%	3 185	69.5%	(85.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	66 760	65 235	6 319	9.5%	13 280	19.9%	5 569	8.5%	13 895	21.3%	39 062	59.9%	16 453	84.0%	(15.6%)
Energy sources	21 088	18 174	636	3.0%	6 162	29.2%	2 203	12.1%	2 452	13.5%	11 453	63.0%	8 690	102.7%	(71.8%)
Water Management	21 017	25 593	4 487	21.3%	4 260	20.3%	1 537	6.0%	8 010	31.3%	18 294	71.5%	4 947	99.7%	61.9%
Waste Water Management	14 525	11 354	1 197	8.2%	1 681	11.6%	1 311	11.5%	3 432	30.2%	7 637	67.1%	2 816	65.3%	21.9%
Waste Management	10 130	10 114	-	-	1 177	11.6%	518	5.1%	-	-	1 694	16.8%	-	1.0%	-
Other	-	-	-	-											

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	99 322	128 218	501	.5%	1 338	1.3%	1 441	1.1%	2 157	1.7%	5 437	4.2%	2 248	.4%	(4.0%)		
Property rates	39 137	23 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2	46 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	8 239	5 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	43 855	44 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	8 089	8 842	501	6.2%	1 338	16.5%	1 441	16.3%	2 157	24.4%	5 437	61.5%	2 248	24.9%	(4.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(575 301)	(549 663)	(113 530)	19.7%	(127 756)	22.2%	(132 860)	24.2%	(143 292)	26.1%	(517 439)	94.1%	(140 435)	85.9%	2.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(553 753)	(529 018)	(112 328)	20.3%	(119 506)	21.6%	(130 434)	24.7%	(135 142)	25.5%	(497 431)	94.0%	(130 776)	85.1%	3.4%		
Finance charges	(14 798)	(15 130)	(221)	1.5%	(7 523)	50.8%	(201)	1.3%	(6 880)	45.5%	(14 825)	98.0%	(7 906)	92.6%	(13.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(6 750)	(5 515)	(591)	14.5%	(727)	10.8%	(2 225)	40.3%	(1 250)	22.7%	(6 194)	94.0%	(1 753)	157.3%	(28.7%)		
Capital assets	(84 766)	(79 947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(475 979)	(421 445)	(113 029)	23.7%	(126 419)	26.6%	(131 420)	31.2%	(141 135)	33.5%	(512 002)	121.5%	(138 186)	(888.4%)	2.1%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	739	(15 175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(748)	4.9%	(748)	4.9%	(750)	-	(3%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(11)	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	12.9%	4	12.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	750	(15 206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(752)	4.9%	(752)	4.9%	(750)	-	3%		
<b>Payments</b>	(84 766)	(79 947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(84 766)	(79 947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(84 027)	(94 222)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(748)	8%	(748)	8%	(750)	9%	(3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(358)	8 354	24	(6.6%)	(36)	10.2%	15	2%	7	1%	9	1%	2 356	-	(99.7%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(358)	8 354	24	(6.6%)	(36)	10.2%	15	2%	7	1%	9	1%	2 356	-	(99.7%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(358)	8 354	24	(6.6%)	(36)	10.2%	15	2%	7	1%	9	1%	2 356	-	(99.7%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(560 364)	(507 313)	(113 005)	20.2%	(126 455)	22.6%	(131 404)	25.9%	(141 877)	28.0%	(512 742)	101.1%	(136 580)	1 776.4%	3.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	-	180 179	-	-	(113 005)	-	(239 465)	(133.9%)	(370 845)	(205.9%)	-	-	(348 512)	4.4%	-		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(560 364)	(327 135)	(113 005)	20.2%	(239 460)	42.7%	(370 845)	113.4%	(512 742)	156.7%	(512 742)	156.7%	(485 152)	1 776.4%	5.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2019/20										2018/19						
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy				
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 776	6.2%	3 145	3.4%	2 865	3.1%	80 691	87.3%	92 478	29.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 238	33.7%	2 281	8.3%	1 607	5.9%	14 249	52.1%	27 375	8.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 676	15.9%	2 520	5.2%	1 938	4.0%	36 020	74.8%	48 154	15.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 558	6.2%	1 952	3.4%	1 848	2.2%	49 739	87.1%	57 097	18.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 114	7.3%	3 319	4.0%	3 157	3.8%	70 922	84.9%	83 512	26.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	189	2.8%	50	7%	50	7%	6 482	95.7%	6 771	2.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	32 552	10.3%	13 267	4.2%	11 466	3.6%	258 103	81.8%	315 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																	
Organs of State	304	31.7%	227	23.7%	174	18.1%	255	26.5%	960	3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 740	31.9%	947	11.0%	737	8.6%	4 156	48.4%	8 580	2.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	29 508	9.6%	12 092	4.0%	10 555	3.5%	253 693	82.9%	305 848	97.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	32 552	10.3%	13 267	4.2%	11 466	3.6%	258 103	81.8%	315 388	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2019/20									
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 341	86.9%	1 198	6.8%	87	5%	1 024	5.8%	17 649	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	15 341	86.9%	1 198	6.8%	87	5%	1 024	5.8%	17 649	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thozamile Sompoti (acting MM)	044 501 3172
Financial Manager	Mr Vincent Bongani Mkhelwa	044 501 3024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**WESTERN CAPE: KNYSNA (WC048)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2020 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>966 942</b>	<b>980 805</b>	<b>431 041</b>	<b>44.6%</b>	<b>99 289</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>173 143</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>105 553</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>809 026</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>115 290</b>	<b>85.3%</b>		<b>(8.4%)</b>	
Property rates	228 633	229 279	210 732	92.1%	176	1.1%	300	1.1%	631	3.1%	211 839	92.4%	3 136	100.1%		(79.9%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	284 203	270 773	76 441	26.9%	52 813	18.6%	77 373	28.6%	57 367	21.2%	263 994	97.5%	58 533	98.0%		(2.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	86 660	89 159	31 828	36.7%	8 906	10.3%	12 143	13.6%	13 137	14.7%	66 014	74.0%	11 002	85.1%		19.4%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 901	35 884	26 849	74.8%	(208)	(6%)	237	7%	(156)	(4%)	26 722	74.5%	(70)	101.4%		122.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 849	31 846	22 914	71.9%	(172)	(5%)	345	1.1%	(117)	(4%)	22 970	72.1%	(160)	82.4%		(26.6%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 441	5 456	1 264	23.2%	1 530	28.1%	1 357	24.9%	1 541	28.3%	5 693	104.4%	1 732	81.9%		(11.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	4 410	1 779	19.8%	1 461	16.2%	706	16.0%	604	13.7%	4 549	103.2%	2 446	78.6%		(75.3%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 961	14 981	3 527	23.5%	4 449	29.7%	3 591	24.0%	3 144	21.0%	14 711	98.2%	3 664	136.0%		(14.2%)	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	84 708	114 708	3 565	4.2%	3 564	4.2%	4 398	3.8%	1 003	9%	12 530	10.7%	5 567	17.7%		(82.0%)	
Licences and permits	1 664	1 664	402	24.2%	346	20.8%	344	20.6%	102	6.2%	1 194	71.8%	374	100.9%		(72.6%)	
Agency services	3 000	3 000	871	29.0%	844	28.1%	740	24.7%	609	20.3%	3 065	102.2%	884	113.3%		(31.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	167 300	166 732	47 296	28.3%	24 003	14.3%	68 949	41.4%	24 635	14.8%	164 884	98.9%	22 390	87.2%		10.0%	
Other revenue	7 125	8 637	2 462	34.5%	1 576	22.1%	1 792	20.7%	3 038	35.1%	8 868	102.4%	5 792	111.0%		(17.5%)	
Grants	6 279	2 257	1 108	17.7%			870	38.5%	14	6%	1 992	88.3%		23.7%		(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>964 910</b>	<b>955 765</b>	<b>236 603</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>211 083</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>173 216</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>301 112</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>922 015</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>201 751</b>	<b>81.7%</b>		<b>49.2%</b>	
Employee related costs	290 474	246 942	58 138	20.0%	73 056	25.2%	62 583	25.7%	42 727	25.4%	257 502	104.3%	56 346	93.3%		11.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	9 982	10 245	2 095	21.0%	1 929	19.3%	2 022	19.7%	2 062	20.1%	8 108	79.1%	2 233	99.2%		(7.6%)	
Debt impairment	81 023	134 807	51 222	63.2%	2 513	3.1%	2 503	1.9%	82 084	60.9%	138 322	102.6%	(13 769)	1.8%		(66.1%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	33 424	33 424	47	1%	4		0		33 373	99.8%	33 424	100.0%	8 688	102.3%		284.1%	
Finance charges	31 268	31 280	3 410	11.5%	4 546	14.5%	3 395	10.9%	9 357	26.7%	19 908	63.6%	5 242	98.1%		59.4%	
Bulk purchases	195 795	193 295	70 199	35.9%	40 907	20.9%	41 254	21.3%	37 440	19.5%	190 000	98.3%	35 401	84.6%		4.8%	
Other Materials	26 714	37 556	5 030	18.8%	7 344	27.5%	6 450	17.2%	10 551	28.1%	29 374	78.2%	15 006	91.6%		(29.7%)	
Contracted services	209 293	192 146	32 521	15.5%	63 663	30.4%	40 824	21.2%	44 377	23.1%	181 384	94.4%	77 721	99.8%		(42.9%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 317	6 081	41	9%	605	14.0%	388	6.4%	1 356	22.3%	2 390	39.3%	2 040	166.3%		(33.5%)	
Other expenditure	82 462	69 938	13 704	16.6%	16 516	20.0%	12 796	18.3%	11 488	16.4%	54 504	77.9%	12 324	86.7%		(5.8%)	
Losses	158								7 097	14 194.6%	7 097	14 194.6%				(100.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>25 041</b>	<b>194 438</b>		<b>(11 794)</b>		<b>(73)</b>		<b>(195 559)</b>		<b>(112 989)</b>		<b>(86 462)</b>				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	50 129	64 431	7 992	15.9%	20 084	39.9%	10 077	15.2%	19 303	29.1%	57 335	86.4%	13 614	90.3%		41.5%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	569	1 295			1 091	191.8%	18	1.4%			1 108	85.6%	315	83.8%		(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>52 730</b>	<b>92 772</b>	<b>202 429</b>		<b>(90 699)</b>		<b>10 022</b>		<b>(176 256)</b>		<b>(54 505)</b>		<b>(72 532)</b>				
Taxation																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>52 730</b>	<b>92 772</b>	<b>202 429</b>		<b>(90 699)</b>		<b>10 022</b>		<b>(176 256)</b>		<b>(54 505)</b>		<b>(72 532)</b>				
Attributable to minorities																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>52 730</b>	<b>92 772</b>	<b>202 429</b>		<b>(90 699)</b>		<b>10 022</b>		<b>(176 256)</b>		<b>(54 505)</b>		<b>(72 532)</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>52 730</b>	<b>92 772</b>	<b>202 429</b>		<b>(90 699)</b>		<b>10 022</b>		<b>(176 256)</b>		<b>(54 505)</b>		<b>(72 532)</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2019/20												2018/19		Q4 of 2018/19 to Q4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>217 575</b>	<b>186 917</b>	<b>34 131</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>46 351</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>16 983</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>37 893</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>135 357</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>69 415</b>	<b>99.4%</b>		<b>(45.4%)</b>
National Government	41 168	49 913	5 163	12.5%	14 316	34.8%	5 822	11.9%	14 521	29.7%	39 822	81.4%	16 679	97.4%		(12.9%)
Provincial Government	12 350	14 805	2 612	21.2%	5 160	41.8%	3 590	24.3%	2 325	15.7%	13 688	92.5%	2 540	141.9%		(8.4%)
District Municipality																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Deparim Agencies, H&F)	53 518	63 718	7 775	14.5%	19 476	36.4%	9 412	14.8%	16 847	26.4%	53 511	84.0%	19 219	107.9%		(12.3%)
Borrowing	71 367	61 757	17 310	24.3%	9 178	12.9%	6 588	10.7%	7 721	12.5%	40 798	66.1%	21 298	92.3%		(63.7%)
Internally generated funds	92 690	61 442	9 045	9.8%	17 697	19.1%	982	1.6%	13 325	21.7%	41 049	66.8%	28 898	98.1%		(53.9%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>217 575</b>	<b>186 917</b>	<b>34 131</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>46 351</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>16 983</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>37 893</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>135 357</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>73 094</b>	<b>100.2%</b>		<b>(48.2%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>9 690</b>	<b>3 853</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>49.8%</b>	<b>3 017</b>	<b>165.8%</b>		<b>(71.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	200	2 352	1	3%	458	229.1%	144	6.1%	198	8.4%	802	34.1%	1 640			(87.9%)
Finance and administration	9 490	1 501	162	1.7%	262	2.8%	16	1.1%	677	45.1%	1 116	74.4%	1 377	116.5%		(50.9%)
Internal audit																
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>30 063</b>	<b>33 789</b>	<b>7 768</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>11 253</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>3 379</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>31 200</b>	<b>92.3%</b>	<b>10 855</b>	<b>112.1%</b>		<b>(68.9%)</b>
Community and Social Services	11 896	18 721	4 752	39.9%	5 072	49.4%	5 101	27.2%	1 363	7.3%	17 089	91.3%	8 751	108.9%		(84.4%)
Sport And Recreation	4 517	764	403	8.9%	220	4.9%	109	14.2%	(40)	(5.2%)	691	90.6%	724	191.8%		(105.5%)
Public Safety	1 300	3 098	2 171	167.0%							2 171	70.1%	1 484	220.2%		(100.0%)
Housing	12 350	11 206	442	3.6%	5 160	41.8%	3 590	32.0%	2 056	18.3%	11 248	100.4%	(25)	99.3%		(8 469.8%)
Health																
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>35 399</b>	<b>20 140</b>	<b>2 233</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>3 319</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>5 547</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>13 058</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>3 188</b>	<b>13.9%</b>		<b>74.0%</b>
Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	19	1.6%	77	6.5%	20	1.6%	563	46.9%	679	56.6%	517	244.7%		8.9%
Road Transport	34 199	18 940	2 214	6.5%	3 242	9.5%	1 940	10.2%	4 984	26.3%	12 380	65.4%	2 671	11.5%		86.6%
Environmental Protection																
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>142 423</b>	<b>129 135</b>	<b>23 968</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>31 059</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>6 063</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>28 091</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>89 181</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>56 034</b>	<b>116.3%</b>		<b>(49.9%)</b>
Energy sources	40 357	23 021	207	5%	5 156	12.8%	2 330	10.1%	8 451	36.7%	16 145	70.1%	15 701	82.0%		(46.2%)
Water Management	67 231	79 891	22 918	34.1%	24 680	36.7%	2 320	2.9%	9 048	11.3%	58 967	73.8%	27 391	156.7%		(67.0%)
Waste Water Management	30 885	23 428	805	2.6%	901	2.9%	1 343	5.7%								





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(413 110)	(397 698)	(85 840)	20.8%	(89 823)	21.7%	(90 530)	22.8%	(83 977)	21.1%	(350 170)	88.0%	(59 730)	57.0%	40.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(411 495)	(396 472)	(85 361)	20.7%	(89 384)	21.7%	(90 458)	22.8%	(83 977)	21.2%	(349 180)	88.1%	(59 730)	57.1%	40.6%		
Finance charges	(1 615)	(1 226)	(480)	29.7%	(440)	27.2%	(71)	5.8%	-	-	(91)	80.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(407 310)	(397 698)	(85 840)	21.1%	(89 823)	22.1%	(90 530)	22.8%	(83 977)	21.1%	(350 170)	88.0%	(59 730)	57.0%	40.6%		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	27	10 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	27	10 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	27	10 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	(302)	302	(21)	7.0%	(2 125)	703.6%	2 331	771.8%	(274)	(90.6%)	(89)	(29.4%)	199	-	(237.8%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(302)	302	(21)	7.0%	(2 125)	703.6%	2 331	771.8%	(274)	(90.6%)	(89)	(29.4%)	199	-	(237.8%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(302)	302	(21)	7.0%	(2 125)	703.6%	2 331	771.8%	(274)	(90.6%)	(89)	(29.4%)	199	-	(237.8%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(407 585)	(386 805)	(85 861)	21.1%	(91 948)	22.6%	(88 199)	22.8%	(84 251)	21.8%	(350 259)	90.6%	(59 531)	56.9%	41.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	238 536	141 849	-	-	(69 861)	(33.5%)	(161 810)	(111.7%)	(250 088)	(172.6%)	(338 855)	(122.6%)	(538 855)	(42.9%)	(63.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(198 759)	(241 956)	(89 861)	35.1%	(161 810)	81.4%	(250 088)	103.3%	(448 726)	(185.5%)	(448 726)	(185.5%)	(634 269)	(98.7%)	(170.7%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(12)	25.0%	-	-	-	-	(35)	75.0%	(47)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	273	5.3%	251	4.9%	238	4.6%	4 376	85.2%	5 138	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	535	1.8%	507	1.7%	142	5%	28 726	96.0%	29 410	85.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	796	2.3%	757	2.2%	380	1.1%	32 567	94.4%	34 501	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(124)	(5.2%)	283	11.9%	22	9%	2 202	92.4%	2 383	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	920	2.9%	474	1.5%	358	1.1%	30 365	94.5%	32 118	93.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	796	2.3%	757	2.2%	380	1.1%	32 567	94.4%	34 501	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	348	91.6%	-	-	1	3%	31	8.1%	380	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	348	91.6%	-	-	1	3%	31	8.1%	380	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Mr Jan-Willem de Jager	044 803 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.









Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(61 587)	(63 954)	(13 466)	21.9%	(12 615)	20.5%	(10 660)	16.7%	(12 482)	19.5%	(49 223)	77.0%	(9 588)	53.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(60 277)	(62 344)	(13 352)	22.2%	(12 548)	20.8%	(10 707)	17.2%	(12 264)	19.7%	(48 872)	78.4%	(9 488)	53.3%	
Finance charges	(1 055)	(1 410)	(47)	4.4%	-	-	47	(3.3%)	(152)	10.8%	(152)	10.8%	(10)	18.1%	
Transfers and grants	(255)	(200)	(67)	26.1%	(67)	26.1%	-	-	(67)	33.3%	(200)	100.0%	(90)	53.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(61 587)	(63 954)	(13 466)	21.9%	(12 615)	20.5%	(10 660)	16.7%	(12 482)	19.5%	(49 223)	77.0%	(9 588)	53.2%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	3	3	2	57.0%	(0)	(9.4%)	(1)	(42.9%)	5	170.0%	5	171.9%	(3)	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3	3	2	57.0%	(0)	(9.4%)	(1)	(42.9%)	5	170.0%	5	171.9%	(3)	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3	3	2	57.0%	(0)	(9.4%)	(1)	(42.9%)	5	170.0%	5	171.9%	(3)	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(61 585)	(63 951)	(13 464)	21.9%	(12 615)	20.5%	(10 662)	16.7%	(12 477)	19.5%	(49 218)	77.0%	(9 591)	53.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	25 391	33 084	-	-	(13 464)	(53.2%)	(11 079)	(33.3%)	(21 741)	(65.7%)	(65 736)	-	(29 259)	(25.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(36 294)	(30 867)	(13 464)	37.1%	(18 079)	49.8%	(21 741)	70.4%	(34 218)	110.9%	(34 218)	110.9%	(38 850)	53.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts (to Council Policy)	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(443)	(30.4%)	287	19.7%	237	16.2%	1 377	94.5%	1 458	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(122)	(10.7%)	204	17.9%	199	17.4%	859	75.4%	1 140	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(232)	(72.1%)	74	22.8%	56	17.5%	424	131.8%	322	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	84	4.7%	214	12.0%	206	11.5%	1 263	71.0%	1 767	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(115)	(16.8%)	98	14.2%	79	11.5%	627	91.1%	688	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(94)	(10.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(96)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(152)	(28.5%)	1	1%	-	-	687	128.3%	536	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(588)	14.5%	32	(7.9%)	16	(4.0%)	139	(34.6%)	(401)	(7.4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 645)	(30.7%)	908	16.7%	793	14.6%	5 396	99.3%	5 432	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(67)	(13.2%)	170	33.7%	150	29.7%	252	49.8%	506	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(90)	(19.0%)	106	22.3%	120	25.2%	339	71.4%	474	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(1 397)	(32.6%)	623	14.5%	514	12.0%	4 546	106.1%	4 286	78.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 111)	(87.4%)	9	5.4%	9	5.4%	259	156.7%	165	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 645)	(30.7%)	908	16.7%	793	14.6%	5 396	99.3%	5 432	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	843	99.8%	1	2%	-	-	-	-	845	30.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 929	99.5%	10	5%	-	-	-	-	1 939	69.7%
Total	2 772	99.6%	11	4%	-	-	-	-	2 784	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Annleen Vorster	023 541 1036
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jamie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.







Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2019/20											2018/19		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2019/20	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(95 972)	(102 182)	(11 287)	11.8%	(22 082)	23.0%	(19 760)	19.3%	(20 624)	20.2%	(73 752)	72.2%	(15 289)	95.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(95 313)	(101 357)	(11 277)	11.8%	(22 054)	23.1%	(19 487)	19.2%	(20 624)	20.3%	(73 442)	72.5%	(15 144)	95.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(659)	(825)	(9)	1.4%	(28)	4.2%	(273)	33.1%	-	-	(31)	31.6%	(144)	60.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(95 972)	(102 182)	(11 287)	11.8%	(22 082)	23.0%	(19 760)	19.3%	(20 624)	20.2%	(73 752)	72.2%	(15 289)	95.6%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	0	-	(0)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	-	(0)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	-	(0)	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(95 972)	(102 182)	(11 287)	11.8%	(22 082)	23.0%	(19 760)	19.3%	(20 624)	20.2%	(73 752)	72.2%	(15 289)	95.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	0	0	0	-	(11 287)	(3 243 296.0%)	(33 368)	(9 588 484.9%)	(53 136)	(15 266 773.0%)	(53 136)	(15 266 773.0%)	(61 650)	(13.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(95 972)	(102 182)	(11 287)	11.8%	(33 368)	34.8%	(53 128)	52.0%	(73 752)	72.2%	(73 752)	72.2%	(16 322)	2 486.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	5	80.9%	1	19.1%	6	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	5	80.9%	1	19.1%	6	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.